

**Australian Government**  
**Department of Health**

**Medicare Benefits Schedule Book**  
**Category 5**  
**Operating from 1 March 2021**

Title: Medicare Benefits Schedule Book

**Copyright**

© 2021 Commonwealth of Australia as represented by the Department of Health.

This work is copyright. You may copy, print, download, display and reproduce the whole or part of this work in unaltered form for your own personal use or, if you are part of an organisation, for internal use within your organisation, but only if you or your organisation:

- (a) do not use the copy or reproduction for any commercial purpose; and
- (b) retain this copyright notice and all disclaimer notices as part of that copy or reproduction.

Apart from rights as permitted by the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cth) or allowed by this copyright notice, all other rights are reserved, including (but not limited to) all commercial rights.

Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and other rights to use are to be sent to the Communication Branch, Department of Health, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601, or via e-mail to [corporatecomms@health.gov.au](mailto:corporatecomms@health.gov.au)

**At the time of printing, the relevant legislation giving authority for the changes included in this edition of the book may still be subject to the approval of Executive Council and the usual Parliamentary scrutiny. This book is not a legal document, and, in cases of discrepancy, the legislation will be the source document for payment of Medicare benefits.**

**The latest Medicare Benefits Schedule information is available from *MBS Online* at <http://www.health.gov.au/mbsonline>**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES</b> .....  | <b>6</b>  |
| GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES.....  | 7         |
| <b>CATEGORY 5: DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES</b> .....  | <b>34</b> |
| SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM 01/03/2021.....   | 35        |
| DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES NOTES.....  | 36        |
| Group I1. Ultrasound.....   | 79        |
| Subgroup 1. General.....  | 79        |
| Subgroup 2. Cardiac.....  | 81        |
| Subgroup 3. Vascular.....   | 82        |
| Subgroup 4. Urological.....   | 84        |
| Subgroup 5. Obstetric And Gynaecological.....   | 85        |
| Subgroup 6. Musculoskeletal.....  | 91        |
| Subgroup 7. Transthoracic Echocardiogram and Stress Echocardiogram.....   | 97        |
| Group I2. Computed Tomography.....  | 103       |
| Subgroup 1. Head.....   | 103       |
| Subgroup 2. Neck.....   | 104       |
| Subgroup 3. Spine.....  | 104       |
| Subgroup 4. Chest and upper abdomen.....  | 105       |
| Subgroup 5. Upper abdomen only.....   | 106       |
| Subgroup 6. Upper abdomen and pelvis.....   | 106       |
| Subgroup 7. Extremities.....  | 107       |
| Subgroup 8. Chest, abdomen, pelvis and neck.....  | 108       |
| Subgroup 9. Brain, chest and upper abdomen.....   | 108       |
| Subgroup 10. Pelvimetry.....  | 108       |
| Subgroup 11. Interventional techniques.....   | 109       |
| Subgroup 12. Spiral angiography.....  | 109       |
| Subgroup 13. Cone beam computed tomography.....   | 111       |
| Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology.....   | 112       |
| Subgroup 1. Radiographic Examination Of Extremities.....  | 112       |
| Subgroup 2. Radiographic Examination Of Shoulder Or Pelvis.....   | 112       |
| Subgroup 3. Radiographic Examination Of Head.....   | 113       |
| Subgroup 4. Radiographic Examination Of Spine.....  | 115       |
| Subgroup 5. Bone Age Study And Skeletal Surveys.....  | 116       |
| Subgroup 6. Radiographic Examination Of Thoracic Region.....  | 116       |
| Subgroup 7. Radiographic Examination Of Urinary Tract.....  | 117       |
| Subgroup 8. Radiographic Examination Of Alimentary Tract And Biliary System.....                                  | 117       |
| Subgroup 9. Radiographic Examination For Localisation Of Foreign Bodies.....                                      | 118       |
| Subgroup 10. Radiographic Examination Of Breasts.....   | 119       |
| Subgroup 12. Radiographic Examination With Opaque Or Contrast Media.....  | 120       |
| Subgroup 13. Angiography.....   | 121       |
| Subgroup 15. Fluoroscopic Examination.....  | 124       |
| Subgroup 16. Preparation For Radiological Procedure.....  | 125       |
| Subgroup 17. Interventional Techniques.....   | 125       |
| Subgroup 18. Miscellaneous.....   | 125       |
| Group I4. Nuclear Medicine Imaging.....   | 126       |
| Subgroup 1. Nuclear medicine - non PET.....   | 126       |
| Subgroup 2. PET.....  | 142       |
| Subgroup 3. Adjunctive services.....  | 144       |
| Group I5. Magnetic Resonance Imaging.....   | 144       |
| Subgroup 1. Scan Of Head - For Specified Conditions.....  | 144       |
| Subgroup 2. Scan Of Head - For Specified Conditions.....  | 145       |
| Subgroup 3. Scan Of Head And Neck Vessels - For Specified Conditions.....   | 146       |
| Subgroup 4. Scan Of Head And Cervical Spine - For Specified Conditions.....                                       | 146       |
| Subgroup 5. Scan Of Head And Cervical Spine - For Specified Conditions.....                                       | 146       |
| Subgroup 6. Scan Of Spine - One Region Or Two Contiguous Regions - For Infection or Tumour.....                   | 147       |
| Subgroup 7. Scan Of Spine - One Region Or Two Contiguous Regions - For Other Conditions.....                      | 147       |
| Subgroup 8. Scan Of Spine - Three Contiguous Regions Or Two Non-Contiguous Regions - For Infection or Tumour..... | 148       |
| Subgroup 9. Scan Of Spine - Three Contiguous Regions Or Two Non-Contiguous Regions - For Other Conditions.....    | 149       |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Subgroup 10. Scan Of Cervical Spine And Brachial Plexus - For Specified Conditions.....                                    | 150 |
| Subgroup 11. Scan Of Musculoskeletal System - For Tumour, Infection or Osteonecrosis.....                                  | 150 |
| Subgroup 12. Scan Of Musculoskeletal System - For Joint Derangement.....   | 150 |
| Subgroup 13. Scan Of Musculoskeletal System - For Gaucher Disease.....   | 151 |
| Subgroup 14. Scan Of Cardiovascular System - For Specified Conditions.....   | 151 |
| Subgroup 15. Magnetic Resonance Angiography - Scan Of Cardiovascular System - For Specified Conditions<br>.....            | 152 |
| Subgroup 16. Magnetic Resonance Angiography - For Specified Conditions - Person Under The Age Of 16<br>Years.....          | 153 |
| Subgroup 17. Magnetic Resonance Imaging - Person Under the Age of 16 Years - For Physcal Fusion or<br>Gaucher Disease..... | 153 |
| Subgroup 18. Magnetic Resonance Imaging - Person Under The Age Of 16 Years - For Other Conditions ....                     | 153 |
| Subgroup 19. Scan Of Body - For Specified Conditions.....  | 154 |
| Subgroup 20. Scans Of Pelvis And Upper Abdomen - For Specified Conditions .....  | 157 |
| Subgroup 21. Scan Of Body - For Suspected Hepato-biliary or Pancreatic Pathology.....                                      | 158 |
| Subgroup 22. Modifying Items.....  | 159 |
| Subgroup 32. Magnetic Resonance Imaging - Pip Breast Implant.....  | 160 |
| Subgroup 33. Scan of Body - Person Under the Age of 16 Years - General Practice Requests.....                              | 161 |
| Subgroup 34. Scan of Body - Person Over the Age of 16 Years - General Practice Requests.....                               | 162 |
| Group I6. Management Of Bulk-Billed Services.....  | 163 |
| INDEX.....   | 164 |

# GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES

## **GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES**

### **GN.0.1 AskMBS Email Advice Service**

AskMBS responds to enquiries from providers of services listed on the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) seeking advice on interpretation of MBS items (including those for dental, pathology and diagnostic imaging), explanatory notes and associated legislation. This advice is intended primarily to assist health professionals, practice managers and others to understand and comply with MBS billing requirements. AskMBS works closely with policy areas within the Department of Health, and with Services Australia, to ensure enquirers receive accurate, authoritative and up-to-date information.

If you have a query relating exclusively to interpretation of the Schedule, you should email [askMBS@health.gov.au](mailto:askMBS@health.gov.au).

If you are seeking advice in relation to Medicare billing, claiming, payments or obtaining a provider number, please contact Services Australia on the Provider Enquiry Line on 13 21 50.

AskMBS issues advisories summarising responses to frequently asked questions on specific subject areas.  
[AskMBS Email Advice Service](#)

### **GN.1.1 The Medicare Benefits Schedule - Introduction Schedules of Services**

Each professional service contained in the Schedule has been allocated a unique item number. Located with the item number and description for each service is the Schedule fee and Medicare benefit, together with a reference to an explanatory note relating to the item (if applicable).

If the service attracts an anaesthetic, the word (Anaes.) appears following the description. Where an operation qualifies for the payment of benefits for an assistant, the relevant items are identified by the inclusion of the word (Assist.) in the item description. Medicare benefits are not payable for surgical assistance associated with procedures which have not been so identified.

Higher rates of benefits are provided for consultations by a recognised consultant physician where the patient has been referred by another medical practitioner or an approved dental practitioner (oral surgeons).

Differential fees and benefits also apply to services listed in Category 5 (Diagnostic Imaging Services). The conditions relating to these services are set out in Category 5.

#### **Explanatory Notes**

Explanatory notes relating to the Medicare benefit arrangements and notes that have general application to services are located at the beginning of the schedule, while notes relating to specific items are located at the beginning of each Category. While there may be a reference following the description of an item to specific notes relating to that item, there may also be general notes relating to each Group of items.

### **GN.1.2 Medicare - an outline**

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. The Department of Human Services administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the Health Insurance Act 1973, as amended, and include the following:

- a. Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- b. The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
  - i. 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;

- ii. 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner;
- iii. 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
- iv. 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the Therapeutic Goods Act 1989.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, the Department of Human Services may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

### **GN.1.3 Medicare benefits and billing practices**

#### **Key information on Medicare benefits and billing practices**

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* stipulates that Medicare benefits are payable for professional services. A professional service is a clinically relevant service which is listed in the MBS. A medical service is clinically relevant if it is generally accepted in the medical profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

Medical practitioners are free to set their fees for their professional service. However, the amount specified in the patient's account must be the amount charged for the service specified. The fee may not include a cost of goods or services which are not part of the MBS service specified on the account.

#### **Billing practices contrary to the Act**

A *non-clinically relevant service* must not be included in the charge for a Medicare item. The non-clinically relevant service must be separately listed on the account and not billed to Medicare.

Goods supplied for the patient's home use (such as wheelchairs, oxygen tanks, continence pads) must not be included in the consultation charge. Medicare benefits are limited to services which the medical practitioner provides at the time of the consultation - any other services must be separately listed on the account and must not be billed to Medicare.

Charging part of all of an episode of hospital treatment or a hospital substitute treatment to a non-admitted consultation is prohibited. This would constitute a false or misleading statement on behalf of the medical practitioner and no Medicare benefits would be payable.

An account may not be re-issued to include charges and out-of-pocket expenses excluded in the original account. The account can only be reissued to correct a genuine error.

#### **Potential consequence of improperly issuing an account**

The potential consequences for improperly issuing an account are

- (a) No Medicare benefits will be paid for the service;

(b) The medical practitioner who issued the account, or authorised its issue, may face charges under sections 128A or 128B of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

(c) Medicare benefits paid as a result of a false or misleading statement will be recoverable from the doctor under section 129AC of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

Providers should be aware that the Department of Human Services is legally obliged to investigate doctors suspected of making false or misleading statements, and may refer them for prosecution if the evidence indicates fraudulent charging to Medicare. If Medicare benefits have been paid inappropriately or incorrectly, the Department of Human Services will take recovery action.

The Department of Human Services (DHS) has developed a [Health Practitioner Guideline for responding to a request to substantiate that a patient attended a service](#). There is also a [Health Practitioner Guideline for substantiating that a specific treatment was performed](#). These guidelines are located on the DHS website.

#### **GN.2.4 Provider eligibility for Medicare**

To be eligible to provide medical service which will attract Medicare benefits, or to provide services for or on behalf of another practitioner, practitioners must meet one of the following criteria:

(a) be a recognised specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; or

(b) be in an approved placement under section 3GA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*; or

(c) be a temporary resident doctor with an exemption under section 19AB of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, and working in accord with that exemption.

Any practitioner who does not satisfy the requirements outlined above may still practice medicine but their services will not be eligible for Medicare benefits.

**NOTE:** New Zealand citizens entering Australia do so under a special temporary entry visa and are regarded as temporary resident doctors.

**NOTE:** It is an offence under Section 19CC of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* to provide a service without first informing a patient where a Medicare benefit is not payable for that service (i.e. the service is not listed in the MBS).

#### **Non-medical practitioners**

To be eligible to provide services which will attract Medicare benefits under MBS items 10950-10977 and MBS items 80000-88000 and 82100-82140 and 82200-82215, allied health professionals, dentists, and dental specialists, participating midwives and participating nurse practitioners must be

(a) registered according to State or Territory law or, absent such law, be members of a professional association with uniform national registration requirements; and

(b) registered with the Department of Human Services to provide these services.

#### **GN.2.5 Provider Numbers**

Practitioners eligible to have Medicare benefits payable for their services and/or who for Medicare purposes wish to raise referrals for specialist services and requests for pathology or diagnostic imaging services, may apply *in writing* to the Department of Human Services for a Medicare provider number for the locations where these services/referrals/requests will be provided. The form may be downloaded from [the Department of Human Services website](#).

For Medicare purposes, an account/receipt issued by a practitioner must include the practitioner's name and *either* the provider number for the location where the service was provided *or* the address where the services were provided.

Medicare provider number information is released in accord with the secrecy provisions of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (section 130) to authorized external organizations including private health insurers, the Department of Veterans' Affairs and the Department of Health.

When a practitioner ceases to practice at a given location they must inform Medicare promptly. Failure to do so can lead to the misdirection of Medicare cheques and Medicare information.

Practitioners at practices participating in the Practice Incentives Program (PIP) should use a provider number linked to that practice. Under PIP, only services rendered by a practitioner whose provider number is linked to the PIP will be considered for PIP payments.

### **GN.2.6 Locum tenens**

Where a locum tenens will be in a practice for more than two weeks *or* in a practice for less than two weeks but on a regular basis, the locum should apply for a provider number for the relevant location. If the locum will be in a practice for less than two weeks and will not be returning there, they should contact the Department of Human Services (provider liaison - 132 150) to discuss their options (for example, use one of the locum's other provider numbers).

A locum must use the provider number allocated to the location if

- (a) they are an approved general practice or specialist trainee with a provider number issued for an approved training placement; or
- (b) they are associated with an approved rural placement under Section 3GA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*; or
- (c) they have access to Medicare benefits as a result of the issue of an exemption under section 19AB of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (i.e. they have access to Medicare benefits at specific practice locations); or
- (d) they will be at a practice which is participating in the Practice Incentives Program; or
- (e) they are associated with a placement on the MedicarePlus for Other Medical Practitioners (OMPs) program, the After Hours OMPs program, the Rural OMPs program or Outer Metropolitan OMPs program.

### **GN.2.7 Overseas trained doctor**

Ten year moratorium

Section 19AB of the Health Insurance Act 1973 states that services provided by overseas trained doctors (including New Zealand trained doctors) and former overseas medical students trained in Australia, will not attract Medicare benefits for 10 years from either

- a. their date of registration as a medical practitioner for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act 1973; or
- b. their date of permanent residency (the reference date will vary from case to case).

Exclusions - Practitioners who before 1 January 1997 had

- a. registered with a State or Territory medical board and retained a continuing right to remain in Australia; or
- b. lodged a valid application with the Australian Medical Council (AMC) to undertake examinations whose successful completion would normally entitle the candidate to become a medical practitioner.

The Minister of Health and Ageing may grant an overseas trained doctor (OTD) or occupational trainee (OT) an exemption to the requirements of the ten year moratorium, with or without conditions. When applying for a Medicare provider number, the OTD or OT must

- a. demonstrate that they need a provider number and that their employer supports their request; and
- b. provide the following documentation:
  - i. Australian medical registration papers; and
  - ii. a copy of their personal details in their passport and all Australian visas and entry stamps; and
  - iii. a letter from the employer stating why the person requires a Medicare provider number and/or prescriber number is required; and
  - iv. a copy of the employment contract.

### **GN.2.8 Contact details for Services Australia**

The day-to-day administration and payment of benefits under the Medicare arrangements is the responsibility of Services Australia.

#### **Changes to Provider Contact Details**

It is important that you contact Services Australia promptly of any changes to your preferred contact details. Your preferred mailing address is used to contact you about Medicare provider matters. We require requests for changes to your preferred contact details to be made by the provider in writing to Services Australia at:

Medicare

GPO Box 9822

in your capital city

or

By email: [medicare.prov@servicesaustralia.gov.au](mailto:medicare.prov@servicesaustralia.gov.au)

You may also be able to update some provider details through HPOS <http://www.servicesaustralia.gov.au/hpos>

### **GN.3.9 Patient eligibility for Medicare**

An "eligible person" is a person who resides permanently in Australia. This includes New Zealand citizens and holders of permanent residence visas. Applicants for permanent residence may also be eligible persons, depending on circumstances. Eligible persons must enrol with Medicare before they can receive Medicare benefits.

Medicare covers services provided only in Australia. It does not refund treatment or evacuation expenses overseas.

#### **GN.3.10 Medicare cards**

The **green** Medicare card is for people permanently in Australia. Cards may be issued for individuals or families.

The **blue** Medicare card bearing the words "INTERIM CARD" is for people who have applied for permanent residence.

Visitors from countries with which Australia has a Reciprocal Health Care Agreement receive a card bearing the words "RECIPROCAL HEALTH CARE"

#### **GN.3.11 Visitors to Australia and temporary residents**

Visitors and temporary residents in Australia are not eligible for Medicare and should therefore have adequate private health insurance.

#### **GN.3.12 Reciprocal Health Care Agreements**

Australia has Reciprocal Health Care Agreements with New Zealand, Ireland, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Sweden, Finland, Norway, Italy, Malta, Belgium and Slovenia.

Visitors from these countries are entitled to medically necessary treatment while they are in Australia, comprising public hospital care (as public patients), Medicare benefits and drugs under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). Visitors must enroll with the Department of Human Services to receive benefits. A passport is sufficient for public hospital care and PBS drugs.

**Exceptions:**

- Visitors from Ireland and New Zealand are entitled to public hospital care and PBS drugs, and should present their passports before treatment as they are not issued with Medicare cards.
- Visitors from Italy and Malta are covered for a period of six months only.

The Agreements do not cover treatment as a private patient in a public or private hospital. People visiting Australia for the purpose of receiving treatment are not covered.

**GN.4.13 General Practice**

Some MBS items may only be used by general practitioners. For MBS purposes a general practitioner is a medical practitioner who is

- (a) vocationally registered under section 3F of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (see General Explanatory Note below); or
- (b) a Fellow of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP), who participates in, and meets the requirements for the RACGP Quality Assurance and Continuing Medical Education Program; or
- (c) a Fellow of the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (FACRRM) who participates in, and meets the requirements for the ACRRM Quality Assurance and Continuing Medical Education Program; or
- (d) is undertaking an approved general practice placement in a training program for *either* the award of FRACGP *or* a training program recognised by the RACGP being of an equivalent standard; or
- (e) is undertaking an approved general practice placement in a training program for *either* the award of FACRRM *or* a training program recognised by ACRRM as being of an equivalent standard.

A medical practitioner seeking recognition as an FRACGP should apply to the Department of Human Services, having completed an application form available from the Department of Human Services's website. A general practice trainee should apply to General Practice Education and Training Limited (GPET) for a general practitioner trainee placement. GPET will advise the Department of Human Services when a placement is approved. General practitioner trainees need to apply for a provider number using the appropriate provider number application form available on the Department of Human Services's website.

**Vocational recognition of general practitioners**

The only qualifications leading to vocational recognition are FRACGP and FACRRM. The criteria for recognition as a GP are:

- (a) certification by the RACGP that the practitioner
  - is a Fellow of the RACGP; and
  - practice is, or will be within 28 days, predominantly in general practice; and
  - has met the minimum requirements of the RACGP for taking part in continuing medical education and quality assurance programs.
- (b) certification by the General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee (GPREC) that the practitioner

- is a Fellow of the RACGP; and
- practice is, or will be within 28, predominantly in general practice; and
- has met minimum requirements of the RACGP for taking part in continuing medical education and quality assurance programs.

(c) certification by ACRRM that the practitioner

- is a Fellow of ACRRM; and
- has met the minimum requirements of the ACRRM for taking part in continuing medical education and quality assurance programs.

In assessing whether a practitioner's medical practice is predominantly in general practice, the practitioner must have at least 50% of clinical time and services claimed against Medicare. Regard will also be given as to whether the practitioner provides a comprehensive primary medical service, including treating a wide range of patients and conditions using a variety of accepted medical skills and techniques, providing services away from the practitioner's surgery on request, for example, home visits and making appropriate provision for the practitioner's patients to have access to after hours medical care.

Further information on eligibility for recognition should be directed to:

QI&CPD Program Administrator, RACGP

Tel: 1800 472 247            Email at: [gicpd@racgp.org.au](mailto:gicpd@racgp.org.au)

Secretary, General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee:

Email at [gprec@health.gov.au](mailto:gprec@health.gov.au)

Executive Assistant, ACRRM:

Tel: (07) 3105 8200        Email at [acrrm@acrrm.org.au](mailto:acrrm@acrrm.org.au)

***How to apply for vocational recognition***

Medical practitioners seeking vocational recognition should apply to the Department of Human Services using the approved Application Form available on the the Department of Human Services website: [www.humanservices.gov.au](http://www.humanservices.gov.au). Applicants should forward their applications, as appropriate, to

The Secretariat

The General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee

National Registration and Accreditation Scheme Policy Section

MDP 152

Department of Health

GPO Box 9848

CANBERRA ACT 2601

email address: [gprec@health.gov.au](mailto:gprec@health.gov.au)

The Secretariat

The General Practice Recognition Appeal Committee

National Registration and Accreditation Scheme Policy Section

MDP 152

Department of Health

GPO Box 9848

CANBERRA ACT 2601

email address: gprac@health.gov.au

The relevant body will forward the application together with its certification of eligibility to the Department of Human Services CEO for processing.

Continued vocational recognition is dependent upon:

(a) the practitioner's practice continuing to be predominantly in general practice (for medical practitioners in the Register only); and

(b) the practitioner continuing to meet minimum requirements for participation in continuing professional development programs approved by the RACGP or the ACRRM.

Further information on continuing medical education and quality assurance requirements should be directed to the RACGP or the ACRRM depending on the college through which the practitioner is pursuing, or is intending to pursue, continuing medical education.

Medical practitioners refused certification by the RACGP, the ACRRM or GPREC may appeal in writing to The Secretariat, General Practice Recognition Appeal Committee (GPRAC), National Registration and Accreditation Scheme Policy Section, MDP 152, Department of Health, GPO Box 9848, Canberra, ACT, 2601.

#### ***Removal of vocational recognition status***

A medical practitioner may at any time request the Department of Human Services to remove their name from the Vocational Register of General Practitioners.

Vocational recognition status can also be revoked if the RACGP, the ACRRM or GPREC certifies to the Department of Human Services that it is no longer satisfied that the practitioner should remain vocationally recognised. Appeals of the decision to revoke vocational recognition may be made in writing to GPRAC, at the above address.

A practitioner whose name has been removed from the register, or whose determination has been revoked for any reason must make a formal application to re-register, or for a new determination.

#### **GN.5.14 Recognition as a Specialist or Consultant Physician**

A medical practitioner who:

- is registered as a specialist under State or Territory law; or

· holds a fellowship of a specified specialist College and has obtained, after successfully completing an appropriate course of study, a relevant qualification from a relevant College

and has formally applied and paid the prescribed fee, may be recognised by the Minister as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

A relevant specialist College may also give the Department of Human Services' Chief Executive Officer a written notice stating that a medical practitioner meets the criteria for recognition.

A medical practitioner who is training for a fellowship of a specified specialist College and is undertaking training placements in a private hospital or in general practice, may provide services which attract Medicare rebates. Specialist trainees should consult the information available at the [Department of Human Services' Medicare website](#).

Once the practitioner is recognised as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, Medicare benefits will be payable at the appropriate higher rate for services rendered in the relevant speciality, provided the patient has been appropriately referred to them.

Further information about applying for recognition is available at the [Department of Human Services' Medicare website](#).

The Department of Human Services (DHS) has developed an [Health Practitioner Guideline to substantiate that a valid referral existed \(specialist or consultant physician\)](#) which is located on the DHS website.

#### **GN.5.15 Emergency Medicine**

A practitioner will be acting as an emergency medicine specialist when treating a patient within 30 minutes of the patient's presentation, and that patient is

- (a) at risk of serious morbidity or mortality requiring urgent assessment and resuscitation; or
- (b) suffering from suspected acute organ or system failure; or
- (c) suffering from an illness or injury where the viability or function of a body part or organ is acutely threatened; or
- (d) suffering from a drug overdose, toxic substance or toxin effect; or
- (e) experiencing severe psychiatric disturbance whereby the health of the patient or other people is at immediate risk; or
- (f) suffering acute severe pain where the viability or function of a body part or organ is suspected to be acutely threatened; or
- (g) suffering acute significant haemorrhage requiring urgent assessment and treatment; and
- (h) treated in, or via, a bona fide emergency department in a hospital.

Benefits are not payable where such services are rendered in the accident and emergency departments or outpatient departments of public hospitals.

#### **GN.5.16 Conjoint Committee for recognising training in Micro Bypass Glaucoma Surgery (MBGS)**

The Conjoint Committee comprises representatives from the Australian and New Zealand Glaucoma Society (ANZGS) and the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Ophthalmologists (RANZCO). For the purposes of MBS item 42504, specialists performing this procedure must have certification and training recognised by the Conjoint Committee for the Recognition of Training in Micro-Bypass Glaucoma Surgery, and the Department of Human Services notified of that recognition.

### **GN.6.16 Referral Of Patients To Specialists Or Consultant Physicians**

For certain services provided by specialists and consultant physicians, the Medicare benefit payable is dependent on acceptable evidence that the service has been provided following referral from another practitioner.

A reference to a referral in this Section does not refer to written requests made for pathology services or diagnostic imaging services. Information about the form of a diagnostic imaging request can be found in **Note IN.0.6** of the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table (Category 5) and information about the form of a pathology request can be found in **Note PN.2.1** of the Pathology Services Table (Category 6).

#### **What is a Referral?**

A "referral" is a request to a specialist or a consultant physician for investigation, opinion, treatment and/or management of a condition or problem of a patient or for the performance of a specific examination(s) or test(s).

Subject to the exceptions in the paragraph below, for a valid "referral" to take place

- (i) the referring practitioner must have undertaken a professional attendance with the patient and turned their mind to the patient's need for referral and have communicated relevant information about the patient to the specialist or consultant physician (this need not mean an attendance on the occasion of the referral);
- (ii) the instrument of referral must be in writing as a letter or note to a specialist or to a consultant physician and must be signed and dated by the referring practitioner; and
- (iii) the specialist or consultant physician to whom the patient is referred must have received the instrument of referral on or prior to the occasion of the professional service to which the referral relates.

The exceptions to the requirements in paragraph above are that

(a) sub-paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) do not apply to

- a pre-anaesthesia consultation by a specialist anaesthetist (items 16710-17625);

(b) sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) do not apply to

- a referral generated during an episode of hospital treatment, for a service provided or arranged by that hospital, where the hospital records provide evidence of a referral (including the referring practitioner's signature); or
- an emergency where the referring practitioner or the specialist or the consultant physician was of the opinion that the service be rendered as quickly as possible; and

(c) sub-paragraph (iii) does not apply to instances where a written referral was completed by a referring practitioner but was lost, stolen or destroyed.

#### **Examination by Specialist Anaesthetists**

A referral is not required in the case of pre-anaesthesia consultation items 17610-17625. However, for benefits to be payable at the specialist rate for consultations, other than pre-anaesthesia consultations by specialist anaesthetists (items 17640 -17655) a referral is required.

#### **Who can Refer?**

The general practitioner is regarded as the primary source of referrals. Cross-referrals between specialists and/or consultant physicians should usually occur in consultation with the patient's general practitioner.

#### **Referrals by Dentists or Optometrists or Participating Midwives or Participating Nurse Practitioners**

For Medicare benefit purposes, a referral may be made to

(i) a recognised specialist:

(a) by a registered dental practitioner, where the referral arises from a dental service; or

(b) by a registered optometrist where the specialist is an ophthalmologist; or

(c) by a participating midwife where the specialist is an obstetrician or a paediatrician, as clinical needs dictate. A referral given by a participating midwife is valid until 12 months after the first service given in accordance with the referral and for I pregnancy only or

(d) by a participating nurse practitioner to specialists and consultant physicians. A referral given by a participating nurse practitioner is valid until 12 months after the first service given in accordance with the referral.

(ii) a consultant physician, by an approved dental practitioner (oral surgeon), where the referral arises out of a dental service.

In any other circumstances (i.e. a referral to a consultant physician by a dentist, other than an approved oral surgeon, or an optometrist, or a referral by an optometrist to a specialist other than a specialist ophthalmologist), it is not a valid referral. Any resulting consultant physician or specialist attendances will attract Medicare benefits at unREFERRED rates.

Registered dentists and registered optometrists may refer themselves to specialists in accordance with the criteria above, and Medicare benefits are payable at the levels which apply to their referred patients.

## **Billing**

### ***Routine Referrals***

In addition to providing the usual information required to be shown on accounts, receipts or assignment forms, specialists and consultant physicians must provide the following details (unless there are special circumstances as indicated in paragraph below):-

- name and either practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner;
- date of referral; and
- period of referral (when other than for 12 months) expressed in months, eg "3", "6" or "18" months, or "indefinitely" should be shown.

### ***Special Circumstances***

(i) *Lost, stolen or destroyed referrals.*

If a referral has been made but the letter or note of referral has been lost, stolen or destroyed, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or the assignment form shows the name of the referring medical practitioner, the practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner (if either of these are known to the consultant physician or specialist) and the words 'Lost referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate a duplicate or replacement letter of referral must be obtained by the specialist or the consultant physician.

(ii) *Emergencies*

If the referral occurred in an emergency, benefit will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Emergency referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate the specialist/consultant physician must obtain a letter of referral.

*(iii) Hospital referrals.*

Private Patients - Where a referral is generated during an episode of hospital treatment for a service provided or arranged by that hospital, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Referral within (name of hospital)' and the patient's hospital records show evidence of the referral (including the referring practitioner's signature). However, in other instances where a medical practitioner within a hospital is involved in referring a patient (e.g. to a specialist or a consultant physician in private rooms) the normal referral arrangements apply, including the requirement for a referral letter or note and its retention by the specialist or the consultant physician billing for the service.

***Public Hospital Patients***

State and Territory Governments are responsible for the provision of public hospital services to eligible persons in accordance with the National Healthcare Agreement.

***Bulk Billing***

Bulk billing assignment forms should show the same information as detailed above. However, faster processing of the claim will be facilitated where the provider number (rather than the practice address) of the referring practitioner is shown.

**Period for which Referral is Valid**

The referral is valid for the period specified in the referral which is taken to commence on the date of the specialist's or consultant physician's first service covered by that referral.

***Specialist Referrals***

Where a referral originates from a specialist or a consultant physician, the referral is valid for 3 months, except where the referred patient is an admitted patient. For admitted patients, the referral is valid for 3 months or the duration of the admission whichever is the longer.

As it is expected that the patient's general practitioner will be kept informed of the patient's progress, a referral from a specialist or a consultant physician must include the name of the patient's general practitioners and/or practice. Where a patient is unable or unwilling to nominate a general practitioner or practice this must be stated in the referral.

***Referrals by other Practitioners***

Where the referral originates from a practitioner other than those listed in *Specialist Referrals*, the referral is valid for a period of 12 months, unless the referring practitioner indicates that the referral is for a period more or less than 12 months (eg. 3, 6 or 18 months or valid indefinitely). Referrals for longer than 12 months should only be used where the patient's clinical condition requires continuing care and management of a specialist or a consultant physician for a specific condition or specific conditions.

**Definition of a Single Course of Treatment**

A single course of treatment involves an initial attendance by a specialist or consultant physician and the continuing management/treatment up to the stage where the patient is referred back to the care of the referring practitioner. It also includes any subsequent review of the patient's condition by the specialist or the consultant physician that may be necessary. Such a review may be initiated by either the referring practitioner or the specialist/consultant physician.

The presentation of an unrelated illness, requiring the referral of the patient to the specialist's or the consultant physician's care would initiate a new course of treatment in which case a new referral would be required.

The receipt by a specialist or consultant physician of a new referral following the expiration of a previous referral for the same condition(s) does not necessarily indicate the commencement of a new course of treatment involving

the itemisation of an initial consultation. In the continuing management/treatment situation the new referral is to facilitate the payment of benefits at the specialist or the consultant physician referred rates rather than the unreferral rates.

However, where the referring practitioner:-

- (a) deems it necessary for the patient's condition to be reviewed; and
- (b) the patient is seen by the specialist or the consultant physician outside the currency of the last referral; and
- (c) the patient was last seen by the specialist or the consultant physician more than 9 months earlier

the attendance following the new referral initiates a new course of treatment for which Medicare benefit would be payable at the initial consultation rates.

### **Retention of Referral Letters**

The prima facie evidence that a valid referral exists is the provision of the referral particulars on the specialist's or the consultant physician's account.

A specialist or a consultant physician is required to retain the instrument of referral (and a hospital is required to retain the patient's hospital records which show evidence of a referral) for 2 years from the date the service was rendered.

A specialist or a consultant physician is required, if requested by the Department of Human Services CEO, to produce to a medical practitioner who is an employee of the Department of Human Services, the instrument of referral within seven days after the request is received. Where the referral originates in an emergency situation or in a hospital, the specialist or consultant physician is required to produce such information as is in his or her possession or control relating to whether the patient was so treated.

### **Attendance for Issuing of a Referral**

Medicare benefit is attracted for an attendance on a patient even where the attendance is solely for the purpose of issuing a referral letter or note. However, if a medical practitioner issues a referral without an attendance on the patient, no benefit is payable for any charge raised for issuing the referral.

### **Locum-tenens Arrangements**

It should be noted that where a non-specialist medical practitioner acts as a locum-tenens for a specialist or consultant physician, or where a specialist acts as a locum-tenens for a consultant physician, Medicare benefit is only payable at the level appropriate for the particular locum-tenens, eg, general practitioner level for a general practitioner locum-tenens and specialist level for a referred service rendered by a specialist locum tenens.

Medicare benefits are not payable where a practitioner is not eligible to provide services attracting Medicare benefits acts as a locum-tenens for any practitioner who is eligible to provide services attracting Medicare benefits.

Fresh referrals are not required for locum-tenens acting according to accepted medical practice for the principal of a practice ie referrals to the latter are accepted as applying to the former and benefit is not payable at the initial attendance rate for an attendance by a locum-tenens if the principal has already performed an initial attendance in respect of the particular instrument of referral.

### **Self Referral**

Medical practitioners may refer themselves to consultant physicians and specialists and Medicare benefits are payable at referred rates.

### **GN.7.17 Billing procedures**

The Department of Human Services website contains information on Medicare billing and claiming options. Please visit the [Department of Human Services](#) website for further information.

#### Bulk billing

Under the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, a bulk billing facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for a benefit under the Medicare program. If a practitioner bulk bills for a service the practitioner undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. Additional charges for that service cannot be raised. This includes but is not limited to:

- any consumables that would be reasonably necessary to perform the service, including bandages and/or dressings;
- record keeping fees;
- a booking fee to be paid before each service, or;
- an annual administration or registration fee.

Where the patient is bulk billed, an additional charge can **only** be raised against the patient by the practitioner where the patient is provided with a vaccine or vaccines from the practitioner's own supply held on the practitioner's premises. This exemption only applies to general practitioners and other non-specialist practitioners in association with attendance items **3 to 96, 179 to 212, 733 to 789** and **5000 to 5267** (inclusive) and only relates to vaccines that are not available to the patient free of charge through Commonwealth or State funding arrangements or available through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme. The additional charge must only be to cover the supply of the vaccine.

Where a practitioner provides a number of services (excluding operations) on the one occasion, they can choose to bulk bill some or all of those services and privately charge a fee for the other service (or services), in excess of the Medicare rebate. The privately charged fee can only be charged in relation to said service (or services). Where two or more operations are provided on the one occasion, all services must be either bulk billed or privately charged.

It should be noted that, where a service is not bulk billed, a practitioner may privately raise an additional charge against a patient, such as for a consumable. An additional charge can also be raised where a practitioner does not bulk bill a patient but instead charges a fee that is equal to the rebate for the Medicare service. For example, where a general practitioner provides a professional service to which item 23 relates the practitioner could, in place of bulk billing the patient, charge the rebate for the service and then also raise an additional charge (such as for a consumable).

### **GN.8.18 Provision for review of individual health professionals**

The Professional Services Review (PSR) reviews and investigates service provision by health practitioners to determine if they have engaged in inappropriate practice when rendering or initiating Medicare services, or when prescribing or dispensing under the PBS.

Section 82 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* defines inappropriate practice as conduct that is such that a PSR Committee could reasonably conclude that it would be unacceptable to the general body of the members of the profession in which the practitioner was practicing when they rendered or initiated the services under review. It is also an offence under Section 82 for a person or officer of a body corporate to knowingly, recklessly or negligently cause or permit a practitioner employed by the person to engage in such conduct.

The Department of Human Services monitors health practitioners' claiming patterns. Where the Department of Human Services detects an anomaly, it may request the Director of PSR to review the practitioner's service provision. On receiving the request, the Director must decide whether to conduct a review and in which manner the review will be conducted. The Director is authorized to require that documents and information be provided.

Following a review, the Director must:

decide to take no further action; or

enter into an agreement with the person under review (which must then be ratified by an independent Determining Authority); or

refer the matter to a PSR Committee.

A PSR Committee normally comprises three medically qualified members, two of whom must be members of the same profession as the practitioner under review. However, up to two additional Committee members may be appointed to provide wider range of clinical expertise.

The Committee is authorized to:

investigate any aspect of the provision of the referred services, and without being limited by the reasons given in the review request or by a Director's report following the review;

hold hearings and require the person under review to attend and give evidence;

require the production of documents (including clinical notes).

The methods available to a PSR Committee to investigate and quantify inappropriate practice are specified in legislation:

**(a) Patterns of Services** - The *Health Insurance (Professional Services Review) Regulations 1999* specify that when a general practitioner or other medical practitioner reaches or exceeds 80 or more attendances on each of 20 or more days in a 12-month period, they are deemed to have practiced inappropriately.

A professional attendance means a service of a kind mentioned in group A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A9, A11, A13, A14, A15, A16, A17, A18, A19, A20, A21, A22 or A23 of Part 3 of the General Medical Services Table.

If the practitioner can satisfy the PSR Committee that their pattern of service was as a result of exceptional circumstances, the quantum of inappropriate practice is reduced accordingly. Exceptional circumstances include, but are not limited to, those set out in the *Regulations*. These include:

an unusual occurrence;

the absence of other medical services for the practitioner's patients (having regard to the practice location); and

the characteristics of the patients.

**(b) Sampling** - A PSR Committee may use statistically valid methods to sample the clinical or practice records.

**(c) Generic findings** - If a PSR Committee cannot use patterns of service or sampling (for example, there are insufficient medical records), it can make a 'generic' finding of inappropriate practice.

#### **Additional Information**

A PSR Committee may not make a finding of inappropriate practice unless it has given the person under review notice of its intention to review them, the reasons for its findings, and an opportunity to respond. In reaching their decision, a PSR Committee is required to consider whether or not the practitioner has kept adequate and contemporaneous patient records (See general explanatory note G15.1 for more information on adequate and contemporaneous patient records).

The practitioner under review is permitted to make submissions to the PSR Committee before key decisions or a final report is made.

If a PSR Committee finds that the person under review has engaged in inappropriate practice, the findings will be reported to the Determining Authority to decide what action should be taken:

**(i)** a reprimand;

(ii) counselling;

(iii) repayment of Medicare benefits; and/or

(iv) complete or partial disqualification from Medicare benefit arrangements for up to three years.

Further information is available from the PSR website - [www.psr.gov.au](http://www.psr.gov.au)

#### **GN.8.19 Medicare Participation Review Committee**

The Medicare Participation Review Committee determines what administrative action should be taken against a practitioner who:

(a) has been successfully prosecuted for relevant criminal offences;

(b) has breached an Approved Pathology Practitioner undertaking;

(c) has engaged in prohibited diagnostic imaging practices; or

(d) has been found to have engaged in inappropriate practice under the Professional Services Review scheme and has received Final Determinations on two (or more) occasions.

The Committee can take no further action, counsel or reprimand the practitioner, or determine that the practitioner be disqualified from Medicare for a particular period or in relation to particular services for up to five years.

Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of services rendered by a practitioner who has been fully disqualified, or partly disqualified in relation to relevant services under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (Section 19B applies).

#### **GN.8.20 Referral of professional issues to regulatory and other bodies**

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* provides for the following referral, to an appropriate regulatory body:

- i. a significant threat to a person's life or health, when caused or is being caused or is likely to be caused by the conduct of the practitioner under review; or
- ii. a statement of concerns of non-compliance by a practitioner with 'professional standards'.

#### **GN.8.21 Comprehensive Management Framework for the MBS**

The Government announced the Comprehensive Management Framework for the MBS in the 2011-12 Budget to improve MBS management and governance into the future. As part of this framework, the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) Terms of Reference and membership have been expanded to provide the Government with independent expert advice on all new proposed services to be funded through the MBS, as well as on all proposed amendments to existing MBS items. Processes developed under the previously funded MBS Quality Framework are now being integrated with MSAC processes under the Comprehensive Management Framework for the MBS.

#### **GN.8.22 Medical Services Advisory Committee**

The Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) advises the Minister on the strength of evidence relating to the safety, effectiveness and cost effectiveness of new and emerging medical services and technologies and under what circumstances public funding, including listing on the MBS, should be supported.

MSAC members are appointed by the Minister and include specialist practitioners, general practitioners, health economists, a health consumer representative, health planning and administration experts and epidemiologists.

For more information on the MSAC refer to their website - [www.msac.gov.au](http://www.msac.gov.au) or email on [msac.secretariat@health.gov.au](mailto:msac.secretariat@health.gov.au) or by phoning the MSAC secretariat on (02) 6289 7550.

### **GN.8.23 Pathology Services Table Committee**

This Pathology Services Table Committee comprises six representatives from the interested professions and six from the Australian Government. Its primary role is to advise the Minister on the need for changes to the structure and content of the Pathology Services Table (except new medical services and technologies) including the level of fees.

### **GN.9.25 Penalties and Liabilities**

Penalties of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years, or both, may be imposed on any person who makes a statement (oral or written) or who issues or presents a document that is false or misleading in a material particular and which is capable of being used with a claim for benefits. In addition, any practitioner who is found guilty of such offences by a court shall be subject to examination by a Medicare Participation Review Committee and may be counselled or reprimanded or may have services wholly or partially disqualified from the Medicare benefit arrangements.

A penalty of up to \$1,000 or imprisonment for up to three months, or both, may be imposed on any person who obtains a patient's signature on a direct-billing form without the obligatory details having been entered on the form before the person signs, or who fails to cause a patient to be given a copy of the completed form.

### **GN.10.26 Schedule fees and Medicare benefits**

Medicare benefits are based on fees determined for each medical service. The fee is referred to in these notes as the "Schedule fee". The fee for any item listed in the MBS is that which is regarded as being reasonable on average for that service having regard to usual and reasonable variations in the time involved in performing the service on different occasions and to reasonable ranges of complexity and technical difficulty encountered.

The Schedule fee and Medicare benefit levels for the medical services contained in the MBS are located with the item descriptions. Where appropriate, the calculated benefit has been rounded to the nearest higher 5 cents. However, in no circumstances will the Medicare benefit payable exceed the fee actually charged.

There are presently three levels of Medicare benefit payable:

- a. 75% of the Schedule fee:
  - i. for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients). Medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts if a medical service is rendered in these circumstances by placing an asterisk '\*' or the letter 'H' directly after an item number where used; or a description of the professional service and an indication the service was rendered as an episode of hospital treatment (for example, 'in hospital', 'admitted' or 'in patient');
  - ii. for professional services rendered as part of an episode of hospital-substitute treatment, and the patient who receives the treatment chooses to receive a benefit from a private health insurer. Medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts if a medical service is rendered in these circumstances by placing the words 'hospital-substitute treatment' directly after an item number where used; or a description of the professional service, preceded by the words 'hospital-substitute treatment'.
- b. 100% of the Schedule fee for non-referred attendances by general practitioners to non-admitted patients and services provided by a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner on behalf of a general practitioner.
- c. 85% of the Schedule fee, or the Schedule fee less \$84.70 (indexed annually in November), whichever is the greater, for all other professional services.

Public hospital services are to be provided free of charge to eligible persons who choose to be treated as public patients in accordance with the National Healthcare Agreement.

A medical service rendered to a patient on the day of admission to, or day of discharge from hospital, but prior to admission or subsequent to discharge, will attract benefits at the 85% or 100% level, not 75%. This also applies to a pathology service rendered to a patient prior to admission. Attendances on patients at a hospital (other than patients covered by paragraph (i) above) attract benefits at the 85% level.

The 75% benefit level applies even though a portion of the service (eg. aftercare) may be rendered outside the hospital. With regard to obstetric items, benefits would be attracted at the 75% level where the confinement takes place in hospital.

Pathology tests performed after discharge from hospital on bodily specimens taken during hospitalisation also attract the 75% level of benefits.

It should be noted that private health insurers can cover the "patient gap" (that is, the difference between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee) for services attracting benefits at the 75% level. Patients may insure with private health insurers for the gap between the 75% Medicare benefits and the Schedule fee or for amounts in excess of the Schedule fee where the doctor has an arrangement with their health insurer.

### **GN.10.27 Medicare safety nets**

The Medicare Safety Nets provide families and singles with an additional rebate for out-of-hospital Medicare services, once annual thresholds are reached. There are two safety nets: the original Medicare safety net and the extended Medicare safety net.

#### **Original Medicare Safety Net:**

Under the original Medicare safety net, the Medicare benefit for out-of-hospital services is increased to 100% of the Schedule Fee (up from 85%) once an annual threshold in gap costs is reached. Gap costs refer to the difference between the Medicare benefit (85%) and the Schedule Fee. The threshold from 1 January 2021 is \$481.20. This threshold applies to all Medicare-eligible singles and families.

#### **Extended Medicare Safety Net:**

Under the extended Medicare safety net (EMSN), once an annual threshold in out-of-pocket costs for out-of-hospital Medicare services is reached, Medicare will pay for 80% of any future out-of-pocket costs for out-of-hospital Medicare services for the remainder of the calendar year. However, where the item has an EMSN benefit cap, there is a maximum limit on the EMSN benefit that will be paid for that item. Further explanation about EMSN benefit caps is provided below. Out-of-pocket costs refer to the difference between the Medicare benefit and the fee charged by the practitioner.

In 2021, the threshold for singles and families that hold a Commonwealth concession card, families that received Family Tax Benefit Part (A) (FTB(A)) and families that qualify for notional FTB (A) is \$697.00. The threshold for all other singles and families in 2021 is \$2,184.30.

The thresholds for both safety nets are usually indexed on 1 January each year.

Individuals are automatically registered with Services Australia for the safety nets; however couples and families are required to register in order to be recognised as a family for the purposes on the safety nets. In most cases, registered families have their expenses combined to reach the safety net thresholds. This may help to qualify for safety net benefits more quickly. Registration forms can be obtained from the Department of Human Services offices, or completed online at <https://www.servicesaustralia.gov.au/individuals/services/medicare/medicare-safety-nets>.

#### **EMSN Benefit Caps:**

The EMSN benefit cap is the maximum EMSN benefit payable for that item and is paid in addition to the standard Medicare rebate. Where there is an EMSN benefit cap in place for the item, the amount of the EMSN cap is displayed in the item descriptor.

Once the EMSN threshold is reached, each time the item is claimed the patient is eligible to receive up to the EMSN benefit cap. As with the safety nets, the EMSN benefit cap only applies to out-of-hospital services.

Where the item has an EMSN benefit cap, the EMSN benefit is calculated as 80% of the out-of-pocket cost for the service. If the calculated EMSN benefit is less than the EMSN benefit cap; then calculated EMSN rebate is paid. If the calculated EMSN benefit is greater than the EMSN benefit cap; the EMSN benefit cap is paid.

For example: Item A has a Schedule fee of \$100, the out-of-hospital benefit is \$85 (85% of the Schedule fee). The EMSN benefit cap is \$30. Assuming that the patient has reached the EMSN threshold:

o If the fee charged by the doctor for Item A is \$125, the standard Medicare rebate is \$85, with an out-of-pocket cost of \$40. The EMSN benefit is calculated as  $\$40 \times 80\% = \$32$ . However, as the EMSN benefit cap is \$30, only \$30 will be paid.

o If the fee charged by the doctor for Item A is \$110, the standard Medicare rebate is \$85, with an out-of-pocket cost of \$25. The EMSN benefit is calculated as  $\$25 \times 80\% = \$20$ . As this is less than the EMSN benefit cap, the full \$20 is paid.

### **GN.11.28 Services not listed in the MBS**

Benefits are not generally payable for services not listed in the MBS. However, there are some procedural services which are not specifically listed because they are regarded as forming part of a consultation or else attract benefits on an attendance basis. For example, intramuscular injections, aspiration needle biopsy, treatment of seborrhoeic keratoses and less than 10 solar keratoses by ablative techniques and closed reduction of the toe (other than the great toe).

Enquiries about services not listed or on matters of interpretation should be directed to the Department of Human Services on 132 150.

### **GN.11.29 Ministerial Determinations**

Section 3C of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* empowers the Minister to determine an item and Schedule fee (for the purposes of the Medicare benefits arrangements) for a service not included in the health insurance legislation. This provision may be used to facilitate payment of benefits for new developed procedures or techniques where close monitoring is desirable. Services which have received section 3C approval are located in their relevant Groups in the MBS with the notation "(Ministerial Determination)".

### **GN.12.30 Professional services**

Professional services which attract Medicare benefits include medical services rendered by or "on behalf of" a medical practitioner. The latter include services where a part of the service is performed by a technician employed by or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acting under the supervision of the medical practitioner.

The following medical services will attract benefits only if they have been personally performed by a medical practitioner on not more than one patient on the one occasion (i.e. two or more patients cannot be attended simultaneously, although patients may be seen consecutively), unless a group session is involved (i.e. Items 170-172). The requirement of "personal performance" is met whether or not essential assistance is provided, according to accepted medical practice:-

- (a) Category 1 (Professional Attendances) items except 170-172, 342-346, 820-880, 6029-6042, 6064-6075;
- (b) Each of the following items in Group D1 (Miscellaneous Diagnostic):- 11012, 11015, 11018, 11021, 11304, 11600, 11627, 11705, 11724, 11728, 11729, 11730, 11731, 11921, 12000, 12003;
- (c) All Group T1 (Miscellaneous Therapeutic) items (except 13020, 13025, 13200-13206, 13212-13221, 13703, 13706, 13750-13760, 13950, 14050, 14218, 14221 and 14245);
- (d) Item 15600 in Group T2 (Radiation Oncology);
- (e) All Group T3 (Therapeutic Nuclear Medicine) items;
- (f) All Group T4 (Obstetrics) items (except 16400 and 16514);
- (g) All Group T6 (Anaesthetics) items;

- (h) All Group T7 (Regional or Field Nerve Block) items;
- (i) All Group T8 (Operations) items;
- (j) All Group T9 (Assistance at Operations) items;
- (k) All Group T10 (Relative Value Guide for Anaesthetics) items.

For the group psychotherapy and family group therapy services covered by Items 170, 171, 172, 342, 344 and 346, benefits are payable only if the services have been conducted personally by the medical practitioner.

Medicare benefits are not payable for these group items or any of the items listed in (a) - (k) above when the service is rendered by a medical practitioner employed by the proprietor of a hospital (not being a private hospital), except where the practitioner is exercising their right of private practice, or is performing a medical service outside the hospital. For example, benefits are not paid when a hospital intern or registrar performs a service at the request of a staff specialist or visiting medical officer.

Medicare benefits are only payable for items 12306 - 12322 (Bone Densitometry) when the service is performed by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of the specialist's or consultant physician's speciality where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner.

### **GN.12.31 Services rendered on behalf of medical practitioners**

Medical services in Categories 2 and 3 not included in GN.12.30 and Category 5 (Diagnostic Imaging) services continue to attract Medicare benefits if the service is rendered by:-

- (a) the medical practitioner in whose name the service is being claimed;
- (b) a person, other than a medical practitioner, who is employed by a medical practitioner or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acts under the supervision of a medical practitioner.

See Category 6 Notes for Guidance for arrangements relating to Pathology services.

So that a service rendered by an employee or under the supervision of a medical practitioner may attract a Medicare rebate, the service must be billed in the name of the practitioner who must accept full responsibility for the service. All practitioners should ensure they maintain adequate and contemporaneous records. All elements of the service must be performed in accordance with accepted medical practice.

Supervision from outside of Australia is not acceptable.

While the supervising medical practitioner need not be present for the entire service, they must have a direct involvement in at least part of the service. Although the supervision requirements will vary according to the service in question, they will, as a general rule, be satisfied where the medical practitioner has:-

- (a) established consistent quality assurance procedures for the data acquisition; and
- (b) personally analysed the data and written the report.

Benefits are not payable for these services when a medical practitioner refers patients to self-employed medical or paramedical personnel, such as radiographers and audiologists, who either bill the patient or the practitioner requesting the service.

### **GN.12.32 Medicare benefits and vaccinations**

Where a medical practitioner administers an injection for immunisation purposes on the medical practitioner's own patient, Medicare benefits for that service would be payable on a consultation basis, that is, for the attendance at which the injection is given. However, the cost of the vaccine itself does not attract a Medicare rebate. The Medicare benefits arrangements cover only the professional component of the medical practitioner's service. There are some

circumstances where a Medicare benefit is not payable when a medical practitioner administers an injection for immunisation purposes – please refer to example 3 below for further details.

### **Example 1**

A patient presents to a GP to receive the influenza vaccination. The patient is not in the cohort of patients which is covered for the influenza vaccine under the NIP.

After taking a short patient history, the GP administers the vaccine to the patient. The GP has met the requirements of a level A consultation and claims item 3. The GP can bulk bill the patient for the cost of the MBS service and can charge a separate amount for the cost of the vaccine, which is not covered under the NIP.

If a patient presented to a GP to receive a vaccine and to enquire about a medical condition, the GP may claim the appropriate item (such as item 23).

### **Example 2**

A patient presents to a GP to receive the influenza vaccination. The patient is in the cohort of patients which is covered for the influenza vaccine under the NIP.

After taking a short patient history, the GP administers the vaccine to the patient. The GP has met the requirements of a level A consultation and claims item 3. The GP can bulk bill the patient but does not need to charge a separate amount for the cost of the vaccine, which is covered under the NIP.

If a patient presented to a GP to receive a vaccine and to enquire about a medical condition, the GP may claim the appropriate item (such as item 23).

### **Example 3**

A GP is employed by a State or Territory community health centre to administer vaccines and provides no additional medical services.

A Medicare benefit is not payable as the GP is providing the service under an arrangement with the State or Territory, which is prohibited under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973. The service is also prohibited on the basis that it is a mass immunisation which is prohibited under subsection 19(4).

A mass immunisation is a program to inoculate people that is funded by the Commonwealth or State Government, or through an international or private organisation.

## **GN.13.33 Services which do not attract Medicare benefits**

### **Services not attracting benefits**

- (a) telephone consultations (with the exception of COVID-19 telehealth services);
- (b) issue of repeat prescriptions when the patient does not attend the surgery in person;
- (c) group attendances (unless otherwise specified in the item, such as items 170, 171, 172, 342, 344 and 346);
- (d) non-therapeutic cosmetic surgery;
- (e) euthanasia and any service directly related to the procedure. However, services rendered for counselling/assessment about euthanasia will attract benefits.

### **Medicare benefits are not payable where the medical expenses for the service**

- (a) are paid/payable to a public hospital;

(b) are for a compensable injury or illness for which the patient's insurer or compensation agency has accepted liability. (Please note that if the medical expenses relate to a compensable injury/illness for which the insurer/compensation agency is disputing liability, then Medicare benefits are payable until the liability is accepted.);

(c) are for a medical examination for the purposes of life insurance, superannuation, a provident account scheme, or admission to membership of a friendly society;

(d) are incurred in mass immunisation (see General Explanatory Note 12.3 for further explanation).

**Unless the Minister otherwise directs**

Medicare benefits are not payable where:

(a) the service is rendered by or on behalf of, or under an arrangement with the Australian Government, a State or Territory, a local government body or an authority established under Commonwealth, State or Territory law;

(b) the medical expenses are incurred by the employer of the person to whom the service is rendered;

(c) the person to whom the service is rendered is employed in an industrial undertaking and that service is rendered for the purposes related to the operation of the undertaking; or

(d) the service is a health screening service.

(e) the service is a pre-employment screening service

**Current regulations preclude the payment of Medicare benefits** for professional services rendered in relation to or in association with:

(a) chelation therapy (that is, the intravenous administration of ethylenediamine tetra-acetic acid or any of its salts) other than for the treatment of heavy-metal poisoning;

(b) the injection of human chorionic gonadotrophin in the management of obesity;

(c) the use of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the treatment of multiple sclerosis;

(d) the removal of tattoos;

(e) the transplantation of a thoracic or abdominal organ, other than a kidney, or of a part of an organ of that kind; or the transplantation of a kidney in conjunction with the transplantation of a thoracic or other abdominal organ, or part of an organ of that kind;

(f) the removal from a cadaver of kidneys for transplantation;

(g) the administration of microwave (UHF radio wave) cancer therapy, including the intravenous injection of drugs used in the therapy.

**Pain pumps for post-operative pain management**

The cannulation and/or catheterisation of surgical sites associated with pain pumps for post-operative pain management cannot be billed under any MBS item.

The filling or re-filling of drug reservoirs of ambulatory pain pumps for post-operative pain management cannot be billed under any MBS items.

**Non Medicare Services**

No MBS item applies to a service mentioned in the item if the service is provided to a patient at the same time as, or in connection with, an injection of blood or a blood product that is autologous.

No MBS item applies to a service mentioned in the item if the service is provided to a patient at the same time as, or in connection with, the harvesting, storage, in vitro processing or injection of non-haematopoietic stem cells.

An item in the range 1 to 10943 does not apply to the service described in that item if the service is provided at the same time as, or in connection with, any of the services specified below:

- (a) endoluminal gastroplication, for the treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease;
- (b) gamma knife surgery;
- (c) intradiscal electro thermal arthroplasty;
- (d) intravascular ultrasound (except where used in conjunction with intravascular brachytherapy);
- (e) intro-articular viscosupplementation, for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee;
- (f) low intensity ultrasound treatment, for the acceleration of bone fracture healing, using a bone growth stimulator;
- (g) lung volume reduction surgery, for advanced emphysema;
- (h) photodynamic therapy, for skin and mucosal cancer;
- (i) placement of artificial bowel sphincters, in the management of faecal incontinence;
- (j) selective internal radiation therapy for any condition other than hepatic metastases that are secondary to colorectal cancer;
- (k) specific mass measurement of bone alkaline phosphatase;
- (l) transmyocardial laser revascularisation;
- (m) vertebral axial decompression therapy, for chronic back pain;
- (n) autologous chondrocyte implantation and matrix-induced autologous chondrocyte implantation;
- (o) vertebroplasty;
- (p) extracorporeal magnetic innervation.

### **Health Screening Services**

Unless the Minister otherwise directs Medicare benefits are not payable for health screening services. A health screening service is defined as a medical examination or test that is not reasonably required for the management of the medical condition of the patient. Services covered by this proscription include such items as:

- (a) multiphasic health screening;
- (b) mammography screening (except as provided for in Items 59300/59303);
- (c) testing of fitness to undergo physical training program, vocational activities or weight reduction programs;
- (d) compulsory examinations and tests to obtain a flying, commercial driving or other licence;
- (e) entrance to schools and other educational facilities;
- (f) for the purposes of legal proceedings;
- (g) compulsory examinations for admission to aged persons' accommodation and pathology services associated with clinical ecology.

The Minister has directed that Medicare benefits be paid for the following categories of health screening:

- (a) a medical examination or test on a symptomless patient by that patient's own medical practitioner in the course of normal medical practice, to ensure the patient receives any medical advice or treatment necessary to maintain their state of health. Benefits would be payable for the attendance and tests which are considered reasonably necessary according to patients individual circumstances (such as age, physical condition, past personal and family history). For example, a cervical screening test in a person (see General Explanatory note 12.3 for more information), blood lipid estimation where a person has a family history of lipid disorder. However, such routine check-up should not necessarily be accompanied by an extensive battery of diagnostic investigations;
- (b) a pathology service requested by the National Heart Foundation of Australia, Risk Evaluation Service;
- (c) age or health related medical examinations to obtain or renew a licence to drive a private motor vehicle;
- (d) a medical examination of, and/or blood collection from persons occupationally exposed to sexual transmission of disease, in line with conditions determined by the relevant State or Territory health authority, (one examination or collection per person per week). Benefits are not paid for pathology tests resulting from the examination or collection;
- (e) a medical examination for a person as a prerequisite of that person becoming eligible to foster a child or children;
- (f) a medical examination being a requisite for Social Security benefits or allowances;
- (g) a medical or optometrical examination provided to a person who is an unemployed person (as defined by the Social Security Act 1991), as the request of a prospective employer.

The National Policy for the National Cervical Screening Program (NCSP) is as follows:

- (a) Cervical screening should be undertaken every five years in asymptomatic persons, using a primary human papillomavirus (HPV) test with partial genotyping and reflex liquid based cytology (LBC) triage;
- (b) Persons who have ever been sexually active should commence cervical screening at 25 years of age;
- (c) Persons aged 25 years or older and less than 70 years will receive invitations and reminders to participate in the program;
- (d) Persons will be invited to exit the program by having a HPV test between 70 years or older and less than 75 years of age and may cease cervical screening if their test result is low risk;
- (e) Persons 75 years of age or older who have either never had a cervical screening test or have not had one in the previous five years, may request a cervical screening test and can be screened;
- (f) All persons, both HPV vaccinated and unvaccinated, are included in the program;
- (g) Self collection of a sample for testing is available for persons who are aged 30 years and over and has never participated in the NCSP; or is overdue for cervical screening by two years or longer.
  - Self collection must be facilitated and requested by a healthcare professional who also routinely offers cervical screening services;
  - The self collection device and the HPV test, when used together, must meet the requirements of the National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (NPAAC) Requirements for Laboratories Reporting Tests for the NCSP; and
- (h) Persons with intermediate and higher risk screening test results should be followed up in accordance with the cervical screening pathway and the NCSP: Guidelines for the management of screen detected abnormalities, screening women in specific populations and investigation of women with abnormal vaginal bleeding (2016 Guidelines) – endorsed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Royal Australian and New

Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, the Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia, the Australian Society of Gynaecologic Oncologists and the Australian Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology.

Note 1: As separate items exist for routine screening, screening in specific population and investigation of persons with abnormal vaginal bleeding, treating practitioners are asked to clearly identify on the request form, if the sample is collected as part of routine screening or for another purpose (see paragraph PP.16.11 of Pathology Services Explanatory Notes in Category 6).

Note 2: Where reflex cytology is performed following the detection of HPV in routine screening, the HPV test and the LBC test results must be issued as a combined report with the overall risk rating.

Note 3: See items 2501 to 2509, and 2600 to 2616 in Group A18 and A19 of Category 1 - Professional Attendances and the associated explanatory notes for these items in Category 1 - Professional Attendances.

### **Services rendered to a doctor's dependants, practice partner, or practice partner's dependants**

Medicare benefits are not paid for professional services rendered by a medical practitioner to dependants or partners or a partner's dependants.

A 'dependant' person is a spouse or a child. The following provides definitions of these dependant persons:

(a) a spouse, in relation to a dependant person means:

a. a person who is legally married to, and is not living, on a permanent basis, separately and apart from, that person; and

b. a de facto spouse of that person.

(b) a child, in relation to a dependant person means:

a. a child under the age of 16 years who is in the custody, care and control of the person or the spouse of the person; and

b. a person who:

(i) has attained the age of 16 years who is in the custody, care and control of the person or the spouse of the person; or

(ii) is receiving full time education at a school, college or university; and

(iii) is not being paid a disability support pension under the Social Security Act 1991; and

(iv) is wholly or substantially dependent on the person or on the spouse of the person.

### **GN.14.34 Principles of interpretation of the MBS**

Each professional service listed in the MBS is a complete medical service. Where a listed service is also a component of a more comprehensive service covered by another item, the benefit for the latter service will cover the former.

Where a service is rendered partly by one medical practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable. For example, where a radiographic examination is started by one medical practitioner and finalised by another.

### **GN.14.35 Services attracting benefits on an attendance basis**

Some services are not listed in the MBS because they are regarded as forming part of a consultation or they attract benefits on an attendance basis.

#### **GN.14.36 Consultation and procedures rendered at the one attendance**

Where, during a single attendance, a consultation (under Category 1 of the MBS) and another medical service (under any other Category of the Schedule) occur, benefits are payable subject to certain exceptions, for both the consultation and the other service. Benefits are not payable for the consultation in addition to an item rendered on the same occasion where the item is qualified by words such as "each attendance", "attendance at which", "including associated attendances/consultations", and all items in Group T6 and T9. In the case of radiotherapy treatment (Group T2 of Category 3) benefits are payable for both the radiotherapy and an initial referred consultation.

Where the level of benefit for an attendance depends upon the consultation time (for example, in psychiatry), the time spent in carrying out a procedure which is covered by another item in the MBS, may not be included in the consultation time.

A consultation fee may only be charged if a consultation occurs; that is, it is not expected that consultation fee will be charged on every occasion a procedure is performed.

#### **GN.14.37 Aggregate items**

The MBS includes a number of items which apply only in conjunction with another specified service listed in the MBS. These items provide for the application of a fixed loading or factor to the fee and benefit for the service with which they are rendered.

When these particular procedures are rendered in conjunction, the legislation provides for the procedures to be regarded as one service and for a single patient gap to apply. The Schedule fee for the service will be ascertained in accordance with the particular rules shown in the relevant items.

#### **GN.14.38 Residential aged care facility**

A residential aged care facility is defined in the *Aged Care Act 1997*; the definition includes facilities formerly known as nursing homes and hostels.

#### **GN.15.39 Practitioners should maintain adequate and contemporaneous records**

All practitioners who provide, or initiate, a service for which a Medicare benefit is payable, should ensure they maintain **adequate** and **contemporaneous** records.

**Note:** 'Practitioner' is defined in Section 81 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* and includes: medical practitioners, dentists, optometrists, chiropractors, physiotherapists, podiatrists and osteopaths.

Since 1 November 1999 PSR Committees determining issues of inappropriate practice have been obliged to consider if the practitioner kept adequate and contemporaneous records. It will be up to the peer judgement of the PSR Committee to decide if a practitioner's records meet the prescribed standards.

The standards which determine if a record is adequate and contemporaneous are prescribed in the *Health Insurance (Professional Services Review) Regulations 1999*.

To be **adequate**, the patient or clinical record needs to:

clearly identify the name of the patient; and

contain a separate entry for each attendance by the patient for a service and the date on which the service was rendered or initiated; and

each entry needs to provide clinical information adequate to explain the type of service rendered or initiated; and

each entry needs to be sufficiently comprehensible that another practitioner, relying on the record, can effectively undertake the patient's ongoing care.

To be *contemporaneous*, the patient or clinical record should be completed at the time that the service was rendered or initiated or as soon as practicable afterwards. Records for hospital patients are usually kept by the hospital and the practitioner could rely on these records to document in-patient care.

The Department of Human Services (DHS) has developed an [Health Practitioner Guideline to substantiate that a specific treatment was performed](#) which is located on the DHS website.

# **CATEGORY 5: DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES**

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM 01/03/2021

The 01/03/2021 changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following words appearing above the item number:

|                         |       |
|-------------------------|-------|
| (a) new item            | New   |
| (b) amended description | Amend |
| (c) fee amended         | Fee   |
| (d) item number changed | Renum |
| (e) EMSN changed        | EMSN  |

### Description Amended

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 55118 | 55126 | 55127 | 55128 | 55129 | 55132 | 55133 | 55134 | 55137 | 55141 | 55143 | 55145 | 55146 |
| 57352 | 57353 | 57354 | 61311 | 61321 | 61324 | 61325 | 61329 | 61332 | 61333 | 61336 | 61337 | 61341 |
| 61344 | 61345 | 61349 | 61357 | 61365 | 61377 | 61380 | 61394 | 61398 | 61406 | 61410 | 61414 | 61418 |
| 61422 | 61505 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

As at 1 March 2021, 24 items (55126, 55127, 55128, 55129, 55132, 55133, 55134, 55137, 55141, 55143, 55145, 55146, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61345, 61349, 61357, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61410 and 61414) from the *Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging Services – Cardiac Services) Determination* will be incorporated into the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table (DIST)

### Changes to item 55118

This change reintroduces a restriction that was removed in error on 1 May 2020.

### Minor language change to items 57352, 57353, and 57354

This is a minor administrative change for consistency of language referring to general practitioners.

### Change to subgroup for item 61505

Item 61505 was recently amended to apply to both PET and non-PET nuclear medicine imaging services, this change removed the item from the non-PET subgroup and places it in its own subgroup.

## **DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES NOTES**

### **IN.0.1 Diagnostic Imaging Services – Overview**

Section 4AA of the Health Insurance Act 1973 (the Act) enables the Health Insurance (Diagnostic Imaging Services Table) Regulations to prescribe a table of diagnostic imaging services that sets out rules for interpretation of the table, items of diagnostic imaging services and the amount of fees applicable to each item. For further information on diagnostic imaging, visit the Department of Health's website.

### **IN.0.2 What is a Diagnostic Imaging Service**

A diagnostic imaging service is defined in the Act as "an R-type diagnostic imaging service or an NR-type diagnostic imaging service to which an item in the DIST applies".

A diagnostic imaging service includes the diagnostic imaging procedure, which is defined in the Act as 'a procedure for the production of images (for example x-rays, computerised tomography scans, ultrasound scans, magnetic resonance imaging scans and nuclear scans) for use in the rendering of diagnostic imaging services as well as the report'.

The Schedule fee for each diagnostic imaging service described in the DIST covers both the diagnostic imaging procedure and the reading and report on that procedure by the diagnostic imaging service provider. Exceptions to the reporting requirement are as follows:

- where the service is provided in conjunction with a surgical procedure, the findings may be noted on the operation record (items 55054, 55130, 55135, 55848, 59312, 59314, 60506, 60509 and 61109);
- where a service is provided in preparation of a radiological procedure (items 60918 and 60927).

As for all Medicare services, diagnostic imaging services have to be clinically relevant before they are eligible for Medicare benefits. A clinically relevant service is a service that is generally accepted by the profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

For R-type services rendered at the request of another practitioner, responsibility for determining the clinical relevance of the service lies with the requesting practitioner. For NR-type services (and R-type services provided without a request under the exemption provisions - see IN.0.6 - 'Exemptions from the written request requirements for R-type diagnostic imaging services'), the clinical relevance of the service is determined by the providing practitioner.

### **IN.0.3 Registration of Sites Undertaking Diagnostic Imaging Procedures**

All sites (including hospitals) and bases for mobile equipment at or from which diagnostic imaging procedures are performed need to be registered with Services Australia in order for Medicare benefits to be payable for diagnostic imaging procedures provided at the site, or in the case of procedures reported remotely, for procedures reported for the site.

Registered sites and bases for mobile equipment are allocated a Location Specific Practice Number (LSPN). The LSPN is a unique identifier comprising a six digit numeric and is required on all accounts, receipts and Medicare assignment of benefits forms for diagnostic imaging services before patients can receive Medicare benefits. In addition, benefits are not payable unless there is equipment of appropriate type listed on the register for the practice.

Sites or bases for mobile equipment need only register once. To maintain registration, sites are required to advise of any changes to their primary information within 28 days of the change occurring. Primary information is:

- proprietor details;
- ACN (for companies);
- business name and ABN;

- address of practice site or base for mobile equipment;
- type of equipment located at the site;
- information about any health care provider not employed at, or contracted to provide services for the site or base, who has an interest in any of the equipment listed on the register.

### **Suspension or Cancellation**

Registration will be suspended if a proprietor fails to respond to notices from Services Australia about registration details. The suspension will be lifted as soon as the notices are responded to and Medicare benefits will be backdated for the period of suspension.

Registration will be cancelled after a continuous period of three months suspension. Cancellation under these circumstances is taken to have commenced from the date of suspension.

The proprietor may, at any time, request cancellation of the registration of a practice site or base for mobile equipment. Otherwise, registration may be cancelled by Service Australia if the registration was obtained improperly (false information supplied) or if the proprietor fails to notify Services Australia of changes to primary information. A decision to cancel a registration will only be made following due consideration of a submission by the site or base. The proprietor may apply to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of this decision. If registration is cancelled involuntarily, the proprietor may not apply to re-register the site or base for a period of 12 months unless permitted to do so.

Proprietors of unregistered practices (including where the registration is under suspension or has been cancelled) need to either advise patients in writing or display a notice that no Medicare benefits will be payable for the diagnostic imaging services.

From 1 July 2010 practices applying for an LSPN will also need to apply for and be accredited under the Diagnostic Imaging Accreditation Scheme (DIAS) in order to be eligible to provide diagnostic imaging services under Medicare. Information about DIAS is available here: [Diagnostic Imaging Accreditation Scheme \(the DIAS\)](#).

For full details about LSPNs including how to register a practice site are available at Services Australia' website at <https://www.servicesaustralia.gov.au/search/LSPN>.

## **IN.0.4 Accreditation of Practices**

### **Background**

All practices providing diagnostic imaging services needed to be accredited under the Diagnostic Imaging Accreditation Scheme (DIAS) in order for Medicare benefits to be payable for those services.

### **First time accreditation**

New practices entering the Scheme may choose to be accredited against either three entry-level Standards or the full suite of Standards. Practices initially choosing to be accredited against the entry level Standards have a further period of two years to become accredited against the full suite of Standards.

### **Re-accreditation of Practices**

Practices previously accredited must seek re-accreditation against the full suite of Standards and cannot apply for re-accreditation against the entry level Standards. Accreditation against the full suite of Standards is for a four year period.

### **Non-Accredited Practices**

Practices may choose not to be accredited and still provide diagnostic imaging services, but these services do not attract a Medicare rebate.

Practices which are not accredited under the DIAS must inform patients prior to carrying out the service that the practice is not accredited and as such the service does not attract a Medicare rebate. It is an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 not to do so.

### **The Medical Imaging Accreditation Program (MIAP)**

The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologist (RANZCR) offers a voluntary accreditation program jointly with the National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA).

Practices participating in MIAP can seek recognition of their MIAP accreditation under the DIAS. This recognition will grant MIAP Practices accreditation against the full suite of Standards until the date of the expiration of the recognised MIAP accreditation. By this date Practices will need to either provide their Approved Accreditor with evidence of renewal of MIAP accreditation or have been granted accreditation against the full suite of Standard.

### **The Standards**

The current Standards are made up of three entry level Standards and the full suite of Practice Accreditation Standards. If a practice is applying for accreditation against the entry level Standards, an accreditation decision will be made by an Approved Accreditor within 15 business days of the lodgement of an application for accreditation.

If a practice is applying for accreditation against the full suite of Standards, an accreditation decision will be made by an Approved Accreditor within 30 business days of the lodgement of an application for accreditation.

From the date of being granted accreditation, the practice site can provide diagnostic imaging services under Medicare.

#### **Entry Level Standards**

- Registration and Licensing Standard (Standard 1.2)
- Radiation Safety Standard (Standard 1.3)
- Equipment Inventory Standard (Standard 1.4)

#### **Full Suite Standards**

- Part 1 - Organisational Standards
- Part 2 - Pre-procedure Standards
- Part 3 - Procedure Standards
- Part 4 - Post Procedure Standards

### **Applying for accreditation**

Whether a practice is applying for accreditation against entry-level Standards or the full suite Standards, the application process is the same. A practice is required to submit to an Approved Accreditor either:

- an application for accreditation providing written documentary evidence of compliance with the entry level Standards or the full suite Standards; or
- written evidence of accreditation under the Medical Imaging Accreditation Program (MIAP) jointly administered by RANZCR and NATA.

### **Renewal of Accreditation**

Practices awarded accreditation against the full suite of Standards enter the maintenance program which requires them to be re-accredited every 4 years.

## Approved Accreditors

There are three Accreditation agencies approved by the Minister for Health to provide Accreditation services:

|   |        |                  |
|---|--------|------------------|
| HDAA Australia                              | (HDAA) | Ph: 1800 601 696 |
| National Association of Testing Authorities | (NATA) | Ph: 1800 621 666 |
| Quality Innovation Performance              | (QIP)  | Ph: 1300 888 329 |

Further information can be obtained from:

Website: [www.diagnosticimaging.health.gov.au](http://www.diagnosticimaging.health.gov.au)

Email: [DIAS@health.gov.au](mailto:DIAS@health.gov.au)

Phone: 02 6289 8859

### IN.0.5 Capital Sensitivity Diagnostic Imaging Equipment

Except where there is an exemption in force, Medicare benefits are not payable for diagnostic imaging services rendered using equipment, other than positron emission tomography (PET), that has exceeded its 'effective life age' for new equipment or 'maximum extended life age' for upgraded equipment as shown in the table below.

This is known as capital sensitivity and is intended to ensure that patients have access to quality diagnostic imaging services by encouraging providers to upgrade and replace aged equipment as appropriate.

#### Life ages of diagnostic imaging equipment

| Type of Equipment                             | Definition of type of equipment  | Effective life age for new equipment (years) | Maximum extended life age (years) |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Ultrasound                                    | Equipment primarily used in carrying out a diagnostic imaging procedure used in rendering a service to which an item in Group I1 applies                                       | 10   | 15                                |
| CT  | Equipment primarily used in carrying out a diagnostic imaging procedure used in rendering a service to which an item in Group I2 applies                                       | 10   | 15                                |
| Mammography                                   | Equipment primarily used in carrying out a diagnostic imaging procedure used in rendering a service to which an item in Subgroup 10 of Group I3 applies                        | 10   | 15                                |
| Angiography                                   | Equipment primarily used in carrying out a diagnostic imaging procedure used in rendering a service to which an item in Subgroup 13 of Group I3 applies                        | 10   | 15                                |
| Other diagnostic radiology                    | Equipment primarily used in carrying out a diagnostic imaging procedure used in rendering a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 to 9, 12, 14, 15 or 17 of Group I3 applies | 15   | 20                                |
| Nuclear medicine imaging (other than for PET) | Equipment primarily used in carrying out a diagnostic imaging procedure used in rendering a service to which an item in Group I4 applies (other than items 61523 to 61647)     | 10   | 15                                |

|     |  |    |    |
|-----|--|----|----|
| MRI | Equipment primarily used in carrying out a diagnostic imaging procedure used in rendering a service to which an item in Group I5 applies | 10 | 20 |
|-----|--|----|----|

**Capital sensitivity exemptions**

A regional exemption automatically applies if services are provided in a location in Remoteness Area (RA) outer regional, remote, or very remote. Exemptions may be granted by the Department of Health (subject to particular criteria) to practices located in inner regional areas, where the location was previously under the Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Area (RRMA) classification system, RRMA4 or RRMA5.

From 1 May 2020, a further exemption is available for practices located in any region where they have not been able to replace or upgrade equipment due to delays beyond the control of the practice.

For full details about the rules for capital sensitivity, the exemptions, and the definition of upgrade, providers should access the Department of Health's website at [www.health.gov.au/capitalsensitivity](http://www.health.gov.au/capitalsensitivity) or send an email enquiry to [capsens@health.gov.au](mailto:capsens@health.gov.au).

**IN.0.6 Requests for R-type Diagnostic Imaging Services**

**Request requirements**

Medicare benefits are not payable for diagnostic imaging services that are classified as R-type (requested) services unless, prior to commencing the relevant service, the practitioner receives a request from a requesting practitioner who determined the service was necessary.

There are exemptions to the request requirements in specified circumstances. These circumstances are detailed below under 'Exemptions from the written request requirements for R-type diagnostic imaging services'.

**Expiry of a diagnostic imaging request**

Requests for diagnostic imaging do not expire and are valid until the required test has been performed.

**Form of a diagnostic imaging request**

Responsibility for the adequacy of requesting details rests with the requesting practitioner. A request for a diagnostic imaging service does not have to be in a particular form, however, the legislation provides that a request must be in writing and contain sufficient information, in terms that are generally understood by the profession, to clearly identify the item/s of service requested.

The *Electronic Transactions Act 1999* allows for documents required by law to be in writing, to instead be provided electronically in a range of circumstances. Diagnostic imaging requests may be made by email or other electronic medium, either directly to the imaging practice (with the patient's consent), or via the patient, as long as:

- the recipient agrees to the request being made in that form;
- it would be accessible for subsequent reference; and
- it contains the information prescribed as for requests made in writing.

There is no requirement for a diagnostic imaging request to be signed.

A written request must contain the name and address or name and provider number in respect of the place of practice of the requesting practitioner.

A request to a medical imaging specialist for a diagnostic imaging service should include sufficient clinical information to assist the service provider to accurately provide the diagnostic imaging service requested and:

- ensure compliance with the MBS item descriptors, and
- where the requested service involves ionising radiation (x-ray, CT etc.), make a decision whether to expose the patient to radiation, consistent with the diagnostic imaging providers' obligations under the International Commission on Radiological Protection's (ICRP) doctrine of radiation protection.

Unless sufficient clinical information is provided, the requesting practitioner may be asked to provide additional information to the diagnostic imaging provider, which could result in delays for the patient.

The following should be provided on a request for a diagnostic imaging service:

- ***A clear and legible request*** - a request must be in writing, dated and be legible so that all information contained is transferred between requestor and provider without loss of content or meaning, or risk of misinterpretation. The use of abbreviations should be avoided. Where permitted, verbal referrals should ensure clear communication between the requestor and provider.
  - Under the Electronic Transactions Act 1999, this information can be provided in electronic form.
- ***Identity of the patient*** – a request should include details which confirm the identity of the patient, including their contact details.
- ***Identity of the requestor*** – a request should include the identity and contact details of the requesting practitioner, including their Medicare provider number, to ensure effective and timely communication.
- ***Clinical detail*** - a request should include a clinical justification for each examination requested and performed to support the performance of the diagnostic imaging examination.
  - Requests should contain information to enable the provider to confirm that the requested diagnostic imaging modality and examination are appropriate to that individual patient's presentation and circumstances, to answer the referrer's diagnostic question with the least number of diagnostic steps (with due regard for patient safety, radiation dose, local expertise and cost).
  - Where the request is for diagnostic imaging involving ionising radiation (e.g. x-ray, CT) the request should include clinical information for the provider to determine whether the expected clinical benefit to the patient of being exposed to diagnostic radiation outweighs the risk of radiation exposure ('justification for medical radiation exposure').
  - The provider must have sufficient information to justify and approve a medical radiation procedure. Where known, this information should include pregnancy status for women of child-bearing age.
  - Before requesting a diagnostic imaging service, the requesting practitioner must turn their mind to the clinical relevance of the request and determine that the service is necessary. For example, an ultrasound to determine the sex of a foetus is generally not a clinically relevant service, unless there is an indication this service will determine further courses of treatment (e.g. where there is a genetic risk of a sex-related disease or condition).

The requestor should consider whether:

- they are duplicating recent tests.
- the results would change the diagnosis, affect patient management or do more harm than good.
- RANZCR's Education Modules for appropriate Imaging Referrals contains decision support tools for select clinical scenarios.
- the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency's Radiation Protection of the Patient Module provides information about diagnostic imaging for medical practitioners, to ensure radiation use is justified, and may aid in communicating benefits and risks of diagnostic imaging modalities to patients.

- the benefits and risks to the patient or carer have been communicated, including any alternatives available, and
- there is information available to the patient about the tests requested. Consumer resources available include the:
  - o NPS Medicine Wise Choosing Wisely program
  - o Consumers Health Forum's Why do I even need this test? A Diagnostic Imaging and Informed Consent Consumer Resource
  - o RANZCR's Inside Radiology website.
- **MBS requirements** - a request should meet any specific MBS item requirements. Failure to provide this information may mean that a Medicare benefit is not paid for the service.

### **Who may request a diagnostic imaging service?**

The following practitioners may request a diagnostic imaging service:

#### **Medical practitioners, specialists and consultant physicians**

Specialists and consultant physicians can request any diagnostic imaging service (some exceptions apply, for example, obstetric ultrasound item 55712 where the requester needs to have obstetric qualifications).

Other medical practitioners can request any service and specific MRI Services – including on behalf of the treating practitioner, for example, by a resident medical officer at a hospital on behalf of the patient's treating practitioner.

#### **Dental practitioners**

All dental practitioners may request the following items:

57509, 57515, 57521, 57523, 57527, 57901 to 57969, 58100, 58300, 58503, 58903, 59733, 59739, 59751, 60500 and 60503.

Oral and maxillofacial surgeons, prosthodontists, approved dental practitioners, dental specialists (periodontists, endodontists, pedodontists, orthodontists) and specialists in oral medicine and oral pathology are also able to request the following items:

*Oral and maxillofacial surgeons (without medical specialist registration i.e. approved dental practitioners)*

55028, 55030, 55032, 56001 to 56220, 56224, 56301 to 56507, 56801 to 57007, 57341, 57362, 57703, 57709, 57712, 57715, 58103 to 58115, 58306, 58506, 58521 to 58527, 58909, 59103, 59703, 60000 to 60009, 60506, 60509, 61109, 61372, 61421, 61425, 61429, 61430, 61433, 61434, 61446, 61449, 61450, 61453, 61454, 61457, 61462, 63007 and 63334.

Note: Approved dental practitioners are dentists who were approved by the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee to provide oral and maxillofacial MRI services and request certain diagnostic imaging services. This committee no longer exists. Practices should contact Services Australia to determine their eligibility for providing and requesting these services.

*Oral and maxillofacial surgeons (with medical specialist registration)*

Oral and maxillofacial surgeons who also have a medical qualification and are registered as medical specialist can request any item in the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table, subject to their scope of practice and any clauses or requirements relevant to the individual item.

*Prosthodontists*

55028, 56013, 56016, 56022, 56028, 57362, 58306, 61421, 61425, 61429, 61430, 61433, 61434, 61446, 61449, 61450, 61453, 61454, 61457, 61462 and 63334.

*Dental specialists (periodontists, endodontists, pedeodontists, orthodontists).*

56022, 57362, 58306, 61421, 61454, 61457 and 63334.

*Specialists in oral medicine and/or oral pathology*

55028, 55030, 55032, 56001, 56007, 56010, 56013, 56016, 56022, 56028, 56101, 56107, 56301, 56307, 56401, 56407, 57341, 57362, 58306, 58506, 58909, 59103, 59703, 60000 to 60009, 60506, 60509, 61109, 61372, 61421, 61425, 61429, 61430, 61433, 61434, 61446, 61449, 61450, 61453, 61454, 61457, 61462, 63007 and 63334.

### **Chiropractors**

57712, 57715, 58100 to 58106, 58109 and 58112.

### **Physiotherapists and Osteopaths**

57712, 57715, 58100 to 58106, 58109, 58112, 58120 and 58121.

### **Podiatrists**

55844, 55888, 55889, 55890, 55891, 55892, 55893, 55894, 55895, 57521, 57523 and 57527.

### **Participating Nurse Practitioners**

55036, 55066, 55070, 55071, 55076, 55600, 55768, 55812, 55844, 55848, 55850, 55852, 55856, 55857, 55858, 55859, 55860, 55861, 55862, 55863, 55864, 55865, 55866, 55867, 55868, 55869, 55870, 55871, 55872, 55873, 55874, 55875, 55876, 55877, 55878, 55879, 55880, 55881, 55882, 55883, 55884, 55885, 55886, 55887, 55888, 55889, 55890, 55891, 55892, 55893, 55894, 55895, 57509, 57515, 57521, 57523, 57527, 57703, 57709, 57712, 57715, 57721, 58503 to 58527.

### **Participating Midwives**

55700, 55704, 55706, 55707, 55718.

### **Request to specified provider not required**

It is not necessary that a written request for a diagnostic imaging service be addressed to a particular provider or that, if the request is addressed to a particular provider, the service must be rendered by that provider. Request forms containing relevant information about a diagnostic imaging provider supplied, or made available to, a requesting practitioner by a diagnostic imaging provider must include a statement that informs the patient that the request may be taken to a diagnostic imaging provider of the patient's choice.

### **Request for more than one service and limit on time to render services**

The requesting practitioner may use a single request to order a number of diagnostic imaging services. However, all services provided under this request must be rendered within seven days after the rendering of the first service.

### **Contravention of request requirements**

A practitioner who, without reasonable excuse makes a request for a diagnostic imaging service that does not include the required information in his or her request or in a request made on his or her behalf is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of up to 10 penalty units.

A practitioner who renders "R-type" diagnostic imaging services and who, without reasonable excuse, provides either directly or indirectly, to a requesting practitioner a document to be used in the making of a request which

would contravene the request information requirements is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973. The offence is punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of up to 10 penalty units.

### **Exemptions from the written request requirements for R-type diagnostic imaging services**

There are exemptions from the general written request requirements (R-type) diagnostic imaging services and these are outlined as follows:

#### *Consultant physician or specialist*

A consultant physician or specialist is a medical practitioner recognised for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act 1973 as a specialist or consultant physician, in a particular specialty.

A written request is not required for the payment of Medicare benefits when the diagnostic imaging service is provided by or on behalf of a consultant physician or a specialist (other than a specialist in diagnostic radiology) in his or her specialty and after clinical assessment he/she determines that the service was necessary.

However, if in the referral to the consultant physician or specialist, the referring practitioner specifically requests a diagnostic imaging service (eg to a cardiologist to perform an echocardiogram) the service provided is a requested, not self-determined service. If further services are subsequently provided, these further services are self-determined - see "Additional services".

#### *Additional services*

A written request is not required for a diagnostic imaging service if that service was provided after one which has been formally requested and the providing practitioner determines that, on the basis of the results obtained from the requested service, that an additional service was necessary. However, the following services cannot be self-determined as "additional services":

- MRI services;
- PET services; and
- services not otherwise able to be requested by the original requesting practitioner.

For details required for accounts/receipts see Note IN.0.8

#### *Substituted services*

A provider may substitute a service for the service originally requested when:

- the provider determines, from the clinical information provided on the request, that the substituted service would be more appropriate for the diagnosis of the patient's condition; and
- the provider has consulted with the requesting practitioner or taken all reasonable steps to do so before providing the substituted service; and
- the substituted service was one that would be accepted as a more appropriate service in the circumstances by the practitioner's speciality group.

However, the following services cannot be substituted:

- MRI services;
- PET services; and
- services not otherwise able to be requested by the original requesting practitioner.

For details required for accounts/receipts see Note IN.0.8.

### *Remote areas*

A written request is not required for the payment of Medicare benefits for a R-type diagnostic imaging service rendered by a medical practitioner in a remote area provided:

- the R-type service is not one for which there is a corresponding NR-type service; and
- the medical practitioner rendering the service has been granted a remote area exemption for that service.

For details required for accounts/receipts see Note IN.0.8.

### *Definition of remote area*

The definition of a remote area is one that is more than 30 kilometres by road from:

- a) a hospital which provides a radiology service under the direction of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology; and
- b) a free-standing radiology facility under the direction of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology.

### *Application for remote area exemption*

A medical practitioner, other than a consultant physician or specialist, who believes that he or she qualifies for exemption under the remote area definition, should obtain an application form from Services Australia website <https://www.servicesaustralia.gov.au> or by contacting Services Australia' Provider Eligibility Section, by email at [prov.elig@servicesaustralia.gov.au](mailto:prov.elig@servicesaustralia.gov.au) or via phone on 1800 032 259 Monday to Friday, between 8.30 am and 5.00 pm, Australian Eastern Standard Time.

### *Quality assurance requirement for remote area exemption*

Application for, or continuation of, a remote area exemption will be contingent on practitioners being enrolled in an approved continuing medical education and quality assurance program. For further information, please visit the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM) website at [www.acrrm.org.au](http://www.acrrm.org.au), or call the ACRRM on 1800 223 226.

### *Emergencies*

The written request requirement does not apply if the providing practitioner determines that, because the need for the service arose in an emergency, the service should be performed as quickly as possible.

For details required for accounts/receipts see Note IN.0.8.

### *Lost requests*

The written request requirement does not apply where:

- the person who received the diagnostic imaging service, or someone acting on that person's behalf, claimed that a written request had been made for such a service but that the request had been lost; and
- the provider of the diagnostic imaging service or that provider's agent or employee obtained confirmation from the requesting practitioner that the request had been made.

The lost request exemption is applicable only to services that the practitioner could originally request.

For details required for accounts/receipts see Note IN.0.8.

### *Pre-existing diagnostic imaging practices*

The legislation provides for exemption from the written request requirement for services provided by practitioners who have operated pre-existing diagnostic imaging practices. The exemption applies to the services covered by the following items: 57712, 57715, 57901, 57902, 57907, 57915, 57921, 58100 to 58115, 58521, 58524, 58527, 58700 and 59103.

To qualify for this pre-existing exemption the providing practitioner must:

- be treating his or her own patient;
- have determined that the service was necessary;
- have rendered between 17 October 1988 and 16 October 1990 at least 50 services (which resulted in the payment of Medicare benefits) of the kind which have been designated "R-type" services from 1 May 1991;
- provide the exempted services at the practice location where the services which enabled the practitioner to qualify for the this exemption were rendered; and
- be enrolled in an approved continuing medical education and quality assurance program from 1 January 2001. For further information, please contact the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP), at [www.racgp.org.au](http://www.racgp.org.au), on 1800 472 247 or via email to [racgp@racgp.org.au](mailto:racgp@racgp.org.au), or the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM), at [www.acrrm.org.au](http://www.acrrm.org.au) or by calling 1800 223 226.

Benefits are only payable for services exempted under these provisions where the service was provided by the exempted medical practitioner at the exempted location. Exemptions are not transferable.

For details required for accounts/receipts see Note IN.0.8.

### **Retention of requests**

A medical practitioner who has rendered an R-type diagnostic imaging service in response to a written request must retain that request for a period of two years commencing on the day on which the service was rendered.

A medical practitioner must, if requested by Services Australia, produce written requests retained by that practitioner for an R-type diagnostic imaging service as soon as practicable and in any case by the end of the day after the day on which Services Australia's request was made. An employee of Services Australia is authorised to make and retain copies of or take and retain extracts from written requests or written confirmations of lost requests.

A medical practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with the above requirements is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of up to 10 penalty units.

The Department of Health has developed a Health Practitioner Guideline to substantiate that a valid request existed (pathology or diagnostic imaging), which is located online at [www.health.gov.au](http://www.health.gov.au).

### **IN.0.7 Maintaining Records of Diagnostic Imaging Services**

Providers of diagnostic imaging services must keep records of diagnostic imaging services in a manner that facilitates retrieval on the basis of the patient's name and date of service. Records of R-type diagnostic imaging services must be retained for a period of 2 years commencing on the day on which the service was rendered.

The records must include the report by the providing practitioner on the diagnostic imaging service. For ultrasound services, where the service is performed on behalf of a medical practitioner the report must record the name of the sonographer.

- Where the provider substitutes a service for the service originally requested, the provider's records must include:
  - words indicating that the providing practitioner has consulted with the requesting practitioner and the date of consultation; or

- if the providing practitioner has not consulted with the requesting practitioner, sufficient information to demonstrate that he or she has taken all reasonable steps to do so.
  - o For services rendered after a lost request, the records must include words to the effect that the request was lost but confirmed by the requesting practitioner and the manner of confirmation, e.g. how and when.
  - o For emergency services, the records must indicate the nature of the emergency.

If requested by Services Australia, records retained by a providing practitioner must be produced to an officer of Services Australia as soon as practicable but in any event within seven days after the request. Service Australia officers may make and retain copies, or take and retain extracts, of such records. A medical practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, contravenes any of the above provisions is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

### **IN.0.8 Details Required on Accounts, Receipts and Medicare Assignment of Benefit Forms**

In addition to the normal particulars of the patient, date of service, the services performed and the fees charged, the details which must be entered on accounts or receipts, and Medicare assignment of benefits forms in respect of diagnostic imaging services are as follows:

- the LSPN of the diagnostic imaging premises or mobile facility where the diagnostic imaging procedure was undertaken;
- if the professional service is provided by a specialist in diagnostic radiology the name and either the address of the place of practice, or the provider number, of that specialist;
- if the medical practitioner is not a specialist in diagnostic radiology the name and either the practice address or provider number of the practitioner who is claiming or receiving fees;
- for R-type (requested) services and services rendered subsequent to lost requests, the account or receipt or the Medicare assignment form must indicate the date of the request and the name and provider number, or the name and address, of the requesting practitioner.
- services that are self-determined must be endorsed with the letters 'SD' to indicate that the service was self-determined. Services are classified as self-determined when rendered:
  - by a consultant physician or specialist, in the course of that consultant physician or specialist practicing his or her specialty (other than a specialist in diagnostic radiology), or - to provide additional services to those specified in the original request and the additional services are of the type that would have otherwise required a referral from a specialist or consultant physician in a remote area, or
  - under a pre-existing diagnostic imaging practice exemption.
  - substituted services the account etc. must be endorsed 'SS'.
  - emergencies, the account etc. must be endorsed 'emergency'.
  - lost requests the account etc. must be endorsed 'lost request'.

### **IN.0.9 Contravention of State and Territory Laws and Disqualified Practitioners**

Medicare benefits are not payable where a diagnostic imaging service is provided by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner, and the provision of that service by that practitioner or any other person contravenes a state or territory law which, directly or indirectly, relates to the use of diagnostic imaging procedures or equipment. The Managing Director of Services Australia may notify the relevant state or territory authorities if he/she believes that a person may have contravened a law of a state or territory relating directly or indirectly to the use of diagnostic imaging procedures or equipment.

### **IN.0.10 Prohibited Practices**

Part IIBA of the Health Insurance Act 1973 contains a number of provisions prohibiting inducements to request diagnostic imaging (and pathology) services.

#### **Who might be affected?**

Anyone who can provide or request a Medicare-funded diagnostic imaging service.

Anyone who has a relevant connection to a provider or a requester, including relatives, bodies corporate, trusts, partnerships and employees may also be affected.

#### **What is prohibited?**

- it is unlawful to ask for, accept, offer or provide a benefit, or make a threat, that is reasonably likely to induce a requester to make diagnostic imaging requests, or is related to the business of providing diagnostic imaging services.
- it is a criminal offence to ask for, accept, offer, or provide a benefit, or make a threat that is intended to induce requests to a particular provider.
- the prohibitions apply to the provision of benefits, or the making of threats, that are directed to a requester by a provider, whether directly or through another person.

#### **A requester of diagnostic imaging services means:**

- a medical practitioner;
- a dental practitioner, a chiropractor, a physiotherapist, a podiatrist or an osteopath (in relation to certain types of services prescribed in Regulations);
- a person who employs, or engages under a contract for services, one of the people mentioned above; or
- a person who exercises control or direction over one of the people mentioned above (in his or her professional capacity).

#### **A provider of a diagnostic imaging service means:**

- a person who renders that kind of service;
- a person who carries on a business of rendering that kind of service;
- a person who employs, or engages under a contract for services, one of the people detailed above; or
- a person who exercises control or direction over a person who renders that kind of service or a person who carries on a business of rendering that kind of service.

#### **What is permitted?**

Under the Act it is permitted to:

- share the profits of a diagnostic imaging business, provided the dividend is in proportion to the beneficiary's interest in the business;
- accept or pay remuneration, including salary, wages, commission, provided the remuneration is not substantially different from the usual remuneration paid to people engaged in similar employment;
- make or accept payments for property, goods or services, provided the amount paid is not substantially different from the market value of the property, goods or services;

- make or accept payments for shared property, goods or services, provided the amount paid is proportionate to the person's share of the cost of the property, goods or services and shared staff and/or equipment are not used to provide diagnostic imaging services;
- provide or accept property, goods or services, provided the benefit exchanged is not substantially different from the market value of the property, goods or services;
- provide benefits of a type determined by the Minister. These include items to support a requester to view diagnostic imaging reports, such as specially designed computer monitors. Modest gifts and hospitality may also be permitted, under certain circumstances. A full list of the Ministerial determined permitted benefits are contained in the Health Insurance (Permitted benefits — diagnostic imaging services) Determination 2018.

### **What are the penalties for those not complying with the provisions?**

If the provisions are breached, a range of penalties would apply, depending on the kind of breach, including: civil penalties; criminal offences; referral to a Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC), possibly resulting in loss of access to Medicare. For further information on prohibited practices visit the Department of Health's publication 'Guidance on Laws Relating to Pathology and Diagnostic Imaging - Prohibited Practices'.

## **IN.0.11 Multiple Services Rules**

### **Background**

There are several rules that may apply when calculating Medicare benefits payable when multiple diagnostic imaging services are provided to a patient at the same attendance (same day). These rules were developed in association with the diagnostic imaging profession representative organisations and reflect that there are efficiencies to the provider when these services are performed on the same occasion. Unless there are clinical reasons for doing so, they should be provided to the patient at the one attendance and the efficiencies from doing this reflected in the overall fee charged.

### **General diagnostic imaging - multiples services**

The diagnostic imaging multiple services rules apply to all diagnostic imaging services. There are three rules, and more than one rule may apply in a patient episode. The rules do not apply to diagnostic imaging services rendered in a remote area by a medical practitioner who has a remote area exemption for that area - see IN.0.6.

Rule A. When a medical practitioner renders two or more diagnostic imaging services to a patient on the same day, then:

- the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee has an unchanged Schedule fee; and
- the Schedule fee for each additional diagnostic imaging service is reduced by \$5.

Rule B. When a medical practitioner renders at least one R-type diagnostic imaging service and at least one consultation to a patient on the same day, there is a deduction to the Schedule fee for the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee as follows:

- if the Schedule fee for the consultation is \$40 or more - by \$35; or
- if the Schedule fee for the consultation is less than \$40 but more than \$15 - by \$15; or
- if the Schedule fee for the consultation is less than \$15 - by the amount of that fee.

The deduction under Rule B is made once only. If there is more than one consultation, the consultation with the highest Schedule fee determines the deduction amount. There is no further deduction for additional consultations.

A 'consultation' is a service rendered under an item from Category 1 of the MBS, that is, items 1 to 10816 inclusive.

Rule C. When a medical practitioner renders an R-type diagnostic imaging service and at least one non-consultation service to the same patient on the same day, the Schedule fee for the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee is reduced by \$5.

A deduction under Rule C is made once only. There is no further deduction for any additional medical services.

For Rule C, a 'non-consultation' is defined as any following item from the MBS:

- Category 2, items 11000 to 12533;
- Category 3, items 13020 to 51318;
- Category 4, items 51700 to 53460;
- Cleft Lip and Palate services, items 75001 to 75854 (as specified in the 'Medicare Benefits for the treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate conditions' book.)

Pathology services are not included in Rule C.

When both Rules B and C apply, the sum of the deductions in the Schedule fee for the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee is not to exceed that Schedule fee.

### **Ultrasound - Vascular**

This rule applies to all vascular ultrasound items claimed on the same day of service ie whether performed at the same attendance by the same practitioner or at different attendances.

Where more than one vascular ultrasound service is provided to the same patient by the same practitioner on the same date of service, the following formula applies to the Schedule fee for each service:

- 100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee
- plus 60% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee
- plus 50% for each other item.

When the Schedule fee for some of the items are the same, the reduction is calculated in the following order:

- 100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee and the lowest item number
- plus 60% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee and the second lowest item number
- plus 50% for each other item.

Note: If 2 or more Schedule fees are equally the highest, the one with the lowest item number is taken to have the higher fee e.g. item 55238 and 55280, item 55238 would be considered the highest.

When calculating the benefit, it should be noted that despite the reduction, the collective items are treated as one service for the application of Rule A of the General Diagnostic Imaging Multiple Services rules and the patient gap. Examples can be found on the Services Australia website.

### **Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) - Musculoskeletal**

If a medical practitioner performs 2 or more scans from subgroup 12 and 13 for the same patient on the same day, the fees specified for items that apply to the service are affected as follows:

- the item with the highest schedule fee retains 100% of the schedule fee; and
- any other fee, except the highest is reduced by 50%.

Note: If 2 or more Schedule fees are equally the highest, the one with the lowest item number is taken to have the higher fee eg. item 63322 and 63331, item 63322 would be considered the highest.

If the reduced fee is not a multiple of 5 cents, the reduced fee is taken to be the nearest amount that is a multiple of 5 cents.

In addition, the modifying item for contrast may only be claimed once for a group of services subject to this rule.

If a medical practitioner provides:

- 2 or more MRI services from subgroups 12 and 13 for the same patient on the same day; and
- 1 or more other diagnostic imaging services for that patient on that day

the amount of the fees payable for the MRI services is taken, for the purposes of this rule, to be an amount payable for 1 diagnostic imaging service in applying Rule A of the General Diagnostic Imaging Multiple Services rules.

### **IN.0.12 Co-claiming consultations with DIST items – Specialist Radiologists**

From 1 May 2020, specialist radiologists will no longer be able to claim a consultation in conjunction with one of the following diagnostic imaging services:

- All musculoskeletal ultrasound – Group I1, Subgroup 6 (items 55800 – 55855)
- Diagnostic radiology items as follows:
  - Group I3, Subgroup 1 – Radiographic Examination of the Extremities - items 57506 to 57539
  - Group I3, Subgroup 2 – Radiographic Examination of Shoulder and Pelvis - items 57700 to 57723
  - Group I3, Subgroup 3 – Radiographic Examination of the Head - items 57901 to 57969
  - Group I3, Subgroup 4 – Radiographic Examination of the Spine - items 58100 to 58127
  - Group I3, Subgroup 5 – Bone Age Study and Skeletal Survey - items 58300 to 58308
  - Group I3, Subgroup 6 – Radiographic Examination of Thoracic Region - items - 58500 to 58529
  - Group I3, Subgroup 7 – Radiographic Examination of Urinary Tract - items 58700 to 58723
  - Group I3, Subgroup 8 – Radiographic Examination of Alimentary Tract and Biliary System - items 58900 to 58905
  - Group I3, Subgroup 9 – Radiographic Examination of Localisation of Foreign Bodies - items 59103 to 59104

Radiologists may claim consultation items when they attend the patient before, during or after the rendering of other diagnostic imaging services. Consultation items should only be claimed where the attendance on the patient is meaningful. That is:

- the radiologist utilises their medical knowledge, clinical acumen, technical skills and personal experience in clinical radiology to consult with a patient so as to alter, or potentially alter, the course of the patient's management in the best interests of the patient.
- the radiologist takes primary clinical responsibility for the management decisions made during the consultation (even if the decision is to proceed with the planned course of management).
- the consultation itself includes components of history taking; physical examination; discussion with the patient; formulation of management plans; and referral for additional opinion or tests.

Not all the components need be present in any one consultation, but presence of at least some indicates that a meaningful consultation occurred.

To claim a specialist referred consultation (item 104 or 105), the specialist radiologist must have received a valid referral (not simply a request for a diagnostic imaging service) from a medical practitioner for the investigation, opinion, treatment and/or management of a condition or problem of a patient or for the performance of a specific examination(s) or test(s). The requesting practitioner must have undertaken a professional attendance with the

patient and turned their mind to the patient's need for referral and have communicated relevant information about the patient to the specialist or consultant physician (this need not mean an attendance on the occasion of the referral) – see note GN.6.16.

A request for the undertaking of a diagnostic imaging service in the absence of the other elements of a referral as noted above does not constitute a valid referral for a specialist referred consultation.

The new consultation co-claiming rules do not apply to consultant physicians, other specialists and specialist radiologists who are also specialists in other medical disciplines. However, where a specialist radiologist has more than one qualification, co-claiming is only permitted where the patient has been referred to the provider in their non-radiologist capacity.

Where a specialist or consultant physician receives a request for diagnostic imaging service only, for example, a request to a cardiologist to do an echocardiogram, a consultation should not be claimed.

In addition, consultations must not be claimed in place of claiming a diagnostic imaging service.

## **IN.0.13 Ultrasound**

### **Professional supervision for ultrasound services - R-type eligible services**

Ultrasound services (items 55028 to 55895) marked with the symbol (R) with the exception of items 55600 and 55603 are not eligible for a Medicare rebate unless the diagnostic imaging procedure is performed under the professional supervision of a:

- (a) specialist or a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination, and if necessary to personally attend the patient; or
- (b) practitioner who is not a specialist or consultant physician who meets the requirements of A or B hereunder, and who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination and, if necessary, to personally attend the patient.

A. Between 1 September 1997 and 31 August 1999, at least 50 services were rendered by or on behalf of the practitioner at the location where the service was rendered and the rendering of those services entitled the payment of Medicare benefits.

B. Between 1 September 1997 and 31 August 1999, at least 50 services were rendered by or on behalf of the practitioner in nursing homes or patients' residences and the rendering of those services entitled payment of Medicare benefits.

If paragraph (a) or (b) cannot be complied with, ultrasound services are eligible for a Medicare rebate:

- in an emergency; or
- in a location that is not less than 30 kilometres by the most direct road route from another practice where services that comply with paragraph (a) or (b) are available.

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

### **Sonographer accreditation**

Sonographers performing medical ultrasound examinations (either R or NR type items) on behalf of a medical practitioner must be suitably qualified, involved in a relevant and appropriate Continuing Professional Development program and be Registered on the Register of Accredited Sonographers held by Services Australia.

### **Eligibility for registration**

To be eligible for registration on the Register of Accredited Sonographers held by Services Australia, the person must be accredited with the Australian Sonographer Accreditation Registry. For accreditation with the Australian Sonographer Accreditation Registry the person must hold an accredited postgraduate qualification in medical ultrasound or be studying ultrasound.

For further information, please contact Services Australia, Provider Liaison Section, on 132 150 for the cost of a local call or the Australian Sonographer Accreditation Registry through its website at [www.asar.com.au](http://www.asar.com.au).

### **Report requirements**

The sonographer's initial and surname is to be written on the report. It is not required on billing documents. The name of the sonographer is not required to be included on the copy of the report given to the patient. For the purpose of this rule, the "name" means the sonographer's initial and surname.

### **Benefits payable**

As a rule, benefit is payable once only for ultrasonic examination at the one attendance, irrespective of the areas involved.

Except as indicated in the succeeding paragraphs, attendance means that there is a clear separation between one service and the next. For example, where there is a short time between one ultrasound and the next, benefits will be payable for one service only. As a guide, Services Australia will look to a separation of three hours between services and this must be stated on accounts issued for more than one service on the one day.

Where more than one ultrasound service is rendered on the one occasion and the service relates to a non-contiguous body area, and they are "clinically relevant", (i.e. the service is generally accepted in the medical profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment or management of the patient to whom it is rendered), benefits greater than the single rate may be payable. Accounts should be marked "non-contiguous body areas".

Benefits for two contiguous areas may be payable where it is generally accepted that there are different preparation requirements for the patient and a clear difference in set-up time and scanning. Accounts should be endorsed "contiguous body area with different set-up requirements".

### **Subgroup 1 - General Ultrasound**

#### ***Abdominal Ultrasound Items 55036 and 55037***

Medicare benefits are not payable for ultrasound items 55036 and 55037 unless a morphological assessment of the abdomen has been performed. That is, the items should be used for imaging purposes, not for non-imaging procedures such as transient elastography.

#### ***Urinary ultrasound item 55084 and 55085***

When a post-void residual is the only service clinically indicated and/or rendered, it is inappropriate to report a pelvic, urinary or abdominal ultrasound, instead of or in addition to this service (55084 or 55085). Similarly, if a complete pelvic, urinary or abdominal ultrasound is billed, it is inappropriate to bill separately for a post-void residual determination, since payment of this has already been included in the payment for the complete scans.

The report must contain an entry denoting the post-void residual amount and/or bladder capacity as calculated/estimated from the ultrasound device. In addition, the medical record must contain documentation of the indication for the service and the number of times performed.

### **Subgroup 3 – Vascular Ultrasound**

#### ***General***

Medicare benefits are only payable for:

- a maximum of two vascular ultrasound studies in a seven-day period. A vascular ultrasound study may include one or more items. Additionally where a patient is referred for a bilateral study of both arms or both legs, the account should indicate 'bilateral' or 'left' and 'right' to enable a benefit to be paid.
- clinically relevant services, that is, the service is generally accepted in the medical profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment or management of the patient to whom it is rendered. Any decision to have a patient return on a different day to complete a multi-area diagnostic imaging service should only be made on the basis of clinical necessity.

#### ***Deep vein thrombosis (DVT) – items 55244 and 55246***

Medical practitioners referring patients for duplex ultrasound for suspected lower limb DVT (items 55244 and 55246) should read and consider the RANZCR 2015 Choosing Wisely recommendations, or such RANZCR Choosing Wisely recommendations that succeed it.

#### ***Examination of peripheral vessels***

Vascular ultrasound services can be claimed in conjunction with item 11612 (Exercises study for the evaluation of lower extremity arterial disease).

### **Subgroup 4: Urological ultrasound Prostate ultrasound - Items 55600 and 55603**

Benefits for these items are payable where the service is rendered in the following circumstances:

- a digital rectal examination of the prostate was personally performed by the medical practitioner who also personally rendered the ultrasound service; and
- the transducer probe or probes used can obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and
- the patient was assessed prior to the service by a medical practitioner recognised in one or more of the specialties specified, not more than 60 days prior to the ultrasound service.

Items 55600 applies where the service is rendered by a medical practitioner who did not assess the patient, whereas items 55603 applies where the service was rendered by a medical practitioner who did assess the patient.

### **Subgroup 5: Obstetric and Gynaecological ultrasound**

#### ***NR Services***

Medicare benefits are not payable for more than three NR-type ultrasound services in Subgroup 5 of Group II (ultrasound) that are performed on the same patient in any one pregnancy.

#### ***Pre-requisite services***

A patient must have previously had either a 55706 or 55709 ultrasound in the same pregnancy to be eligible to claim for either a 55712 or 55715 obstetric service. To be eligible to claim for either a 55721 or 55725 obstetric service, a patient must have previously had either a 55718 or 55723 ultrasound in the same pregnancy.

#### ***Frequency of services***

Medicare benefits are only payable once per item per pregnancy for items 55706, 55707, 55708, 55709, 55718, 55723, 55759, 55762, 55768 and 55770.

### ***Dating of pregnancy***

When dating a pregnancy for the purpose of items 55700 to 55774, a patient is:

- "less than 12 weeks of gestation" means up to 11 weeks and 6 days of pregnancy;
- "12 to 16 weeks of gestation" means from 12 weeks 0 days of pregnancy up to 16 weeks plus 6 days of pregnancy (inclusive);
- "17 to 22 weeks of gestation" means from 17 weeks 0 days of pregnancy up to 22 weeks plus 6 days of pregnancy (inclusive);
- "after 22 weeks of gestation" means from 23 weeks 0 days of pregnancy onwards;
- "after 24 weeks of gestation" means from 25 weeks 0 days of pregnancy onwards.

### ***Nuchal Translucency Testing***

Where a nuchal translucency measurement is performed when the pregnancy is dated by a crown rump length of 45-84mm in conjunction with items 55700 (R) or 55703 (NR) or 55704 (R) or 55705 (NR), then items 55707 (R) or 55708 (NR) should be claimed. If nuchal translucency measurement for risk of foetal abnormality is performed in conjunction with any additional condition in items 55700, 55703, 55704 or 55705, only one fee is payable.

The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists provides a credentialling program for providers of nuchal translucency scans.

### ***Multiple pregnancies***

Obstetric ultrasound items 55759 to 55774 cover scanning of a patient who is experiencing a multiple pregnancy. The items incorporate a fee adjustment in recognition of the added complexity and costs associated with scanning multiple pregnancies. Based on the recommendations of the profession, the items apply only to patients where a multiple pregnancy has been confirmed by ultrasound. The items include identical restrictions and provisions as the second and third trimester items (55706-55725), and include items for requested and non-requested services.

### ***Obstetric ultrasound and non-metropolitan providers (items 55712, 55721, 55764 and 55772)***

Where a practitioner has obstetric privileges at a non-metropolitan hospital and refers for items 55712, 55721 and 55764 and 55772, the practitioner must confirm his/her eligibility by stating 'non-metropolitan obstetric privileges' on the referral form.

In relation to items 55712, 55721, 55764 and 55772, a non-metropolitan area includes any location outside of the Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide, Perth, Greater Hobart, Darwin or Canberra major statistical divisions, as defined in the Australian Standard Geographical Classification 2010 published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (publication number 1216.0 of 2010).

### **Subgroup 6: Musculoskeletal (MSK)**

#### ***Personal attendance***

Medicare benefits are only payable for a musculoskeletal ultrasound service (items 55812 to 55895) if the medical practitioner responsible for the conduct and report of the examination personally attends during the performance of the scan and personally examines the patient. Services that are performed because of medical necessity in a remote location are exempt from this requirement - see IN.0.6 for definition of remote area. Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

#### ***Multiple Musculoskeletal Ultrasound Scans***

Generally Medicare benefits are payable for more than one musculoskeletal ultrasound scan performed on the same day, however the scans are subject to Rule A of the general diagnostic imaging multiple services rules.

It is not permitted to split a bilateral scan. Where bilateral ultrasound scans are performed, the relevant item should be itemised once only on accounts and receipts or Medicare bulk billing forms. For example if both shoulders are scanned, item 55866 or 55867, as the case may be, should be claimed once only. This is because the item descriptor for these items covers both sides. A patient should not be asked to make a second appointment in order to attract a benefit for multiple scans.

***Shoulder and knee (items 55864 to 55867 and 55880 to 55883)***

Benefits for shoulder and knee ultrasound items are only payable when the request is based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific shoulder or knee pain alone or other specific conditions such as meniscal and cruciate ligament tears and assessment of chondral surfaces.

***Items in association with a surgical procedure (55848 and 55850)***

Item 55848 is a musculoskeletal (MSK) ultrasound service for use in association with a surgical procedure, such as a joint injection.

Item 55850 is a musculoskeletal ultrasound service for use in association with a surgical procedure, such as a joint injection, which is inclusive of a diagnostic ultrasound.

**IN.0.14 Restriction anaesthetic items in conjunction with item 55054**

An item in Group T10 (Relative Value Guide) cannot be claimed in association with item 55054 (ultrasound when used in conjunction with procedures). Medicare benefits will continue to be available for the procedures alone and whether individual anaesthetists choose to use ultrasound to assist with those procedures is a matter of clinical judgement for those providers.

**IN.0.15 Group I2 - Computed Tomography (CT)  
Professional supervision**

CT services (items 56001 to 57360) are not eligible for a Medicare rebate unless the service is performed:

- (a) under the professional supervision of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology who is available:
  - to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination; and
  - if necessary, to personally attend on the patient; or
- (b) if the above criterion cannot be complied with
  - in an emergency, or
  - because of medical necessity in a remote area - refer to IN.06 for definition of remote area.

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

Item 57360 applies only to a CT service that is:

- (a) performed under the professional supervision of a specialist or consultant physician recognised by the Conjoint Committee for the Recognition of Training in CT Coronary Angiography who is available:
  - to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination; and

- if necessary, to attend on the patient personally; and
- (b) reported by a specialist or consultant physician recognised by the Conjoint Committee for the Recognition of Training in CT Coronary Angiography; or
- (c) if paragraphs a and b cannot be complied with
  - in an emergency, or
  - because of medical necessity in a remote area - refer to IN.06 for definition of remote area.

### **Use of PET/CT or SPECT/CT machines**

CT scans rendered on Positron Emission Tomography (PET)/CT Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)/CT units are eligible for a Medicare benefit provided:

- the CT scan is not solely used for the purposes of attenuation correction and anatomical correlation of any associated PET or SPECT scan; and
- the CT scan is rendered under the same conditions as those applying to services rendered on stand-alone CT equipment. For example, the service would need to be properly requested and performed under the professional supervision of a specialist radiologist, including specialist radiologists with dual nuclear medicine qualifications.

### **Scan of more than one area/region**

Where regions are scanned on the one occasion which are not covered by a combination item, for example, item 56219 (scan of the spine) with item 56620 (scan of lower limbs), both examinations would attract a separate benefit.

Items covering individual contiguous regions must not be used when scans of multiple regions are performed.

### **More than one attendance of the patient to complete a scan**

Items 56220 to 56238 (CT of the spine) and 56620 to 56630 (CT of the extremities) apply once only for a service described in any of those items, regardless of the number of patient attendances required to complete the service. For example, where a request relates to two or more regions of the spine and one region only is scanned on one occasion with the balance of regions being scanned on a subsequent occasion, benefits are payable for one combination service only upon completion.

### **Pre-contrast scans**

Pre-contrast scans are included in an item of service with contrast medium only when the pre-contrast scans are of the same region.

### **Scan of Head**

#### ***Exclusion of acoustic neuroma***

If an axial scan is performed for the exclusion of acoustic neuroma, Medicare benefits are payable under item 56001 or 56007.

#### ***Assessment of headache***

If item 56007 is used for the assessment of headache of a patient, the fee mentioned in the item applies only if:

- a. a scan without intravenous contrast medium has been undertaken on the patient; and
- b. the service is required because the result of the scan is abnormal.

This rule applies to a patient who:

- is under 50 years; and
- is (apart from the headache) otherwise well; and
- has no localising symptoms or signs; and
- has no history of malignancy or immunosuppression.

### **Scan of Spine**

#### ***Multiple regions***

CT items exist which separate the examination of the spine into the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral regions.

These items are 56220 to 56238 inclusive. They include items for CT scans of two regions of the spine (56233 and 56234) and for all three regions of the spine (56237 and 56238). Restrictions apply to the following items:

- item 56233 is used where two examinations of the kind referred to in items 56220, 56221 and 56223 are performed. The item numbers of the examination which are performed must be shown on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed.
- item 56234 is used where two examinations of the kind referred to in items 56224, 56225 and 56226 are performed. The item numbers of the examination which are performed must be shown on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed.

Example: for a CT examination of the spine where the cervical and thoracic regions are to be studied (item 56233), item numbers 56220 and 56221 must be specified.

#### **With intrathecal contrast medium - item 56219**

The item incorporates the cost of contrast medium for intrathecal injection and associated x-rays. Benefits are not payable for this item when rendered in association with myelograms (items 59724 and 59725). Where a myelogram is rendered under item 59724 and a CT is necessary, the relevant item would be scan of spine without intravenous contrast (items 56220, 56221 or 56223).

#### **Scan of the upper abdomen and pelvis**

Items 56501 and 56507 are not eligible for benefits if performed for the purpose of performing a virtual colonoscopy (otherwise known as CT colonography and CT colography). CT Colonography is covered by item 56553.

#### **Scan of the colon (Item 56553)**

In item 56553, the terms 'high risk' and 'incomplete colonoscopy' are defined as follows:

##### ***High Risk***

Asymptomatic people fit into this category if they have:

- three or more first-degree or a combination of first-degree and second-degree relatives on the same side of the family diagnosed with bowel cancer (suspected hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer or NPCC), or
- two or more first-degree or second-degree relatives on the same side of the family diagnosed with bowel cancer, including any of the following high-risk features, or
- multiple bowel cancers in the one person, or
- bowel cancer before the age of 50 years, or

- at least one relative with cancer of the endometrium, ovary, stomach, small bowel, ureter, biliary tract or brain, or
- at least one first-degree relative with a large number of adenomas throughout the large bowel (suspected familial adenomatous polyposis or FAP), or
- somebody in the family in whom the presence of a high-risk mutation in the adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene or one of the mismatch repair (MMR) genes has been identified.

Source: NHMRC 2005 Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Prevention, Early Detection and Management of Colorectal Cancer - Category 3 - those at potentially high risk.

### ***Incomplete Colonoscopy***

For audit purposes, an incomplete colonoscopy is defined as one that is not completed for technical or medical reasons and must have been performed in the preceding 3 months.

### **CT angiography**

#### ***Other than coronary arteries - items 57351 to 57354***

CT angiography items 57351 applies under the circumstances specified in the item including where a service to which items 57352, 57353 or 57354 have been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months,

Item 57352, 57353 and 57354 apply under the circumstances specified in the items and where the service has not been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months.

#### ***Coronary arteries – item 57360***

Payment of Medicare rebates for item 57360 is limited to specialists or consultant physicians who have fulfilled the training and credentialing requirements developed by the Conjoint Committee for the Recognition of Training in CT Coronary Angiography (CTCA).

#### ***Pulmonary Embolism (PE) – Item 57351***

Medical practitioners requesting imaging for suspected PE (item 57351) should read and consider the RANZCR 2015 Choosing Wisely recommendations, or such clinical RANZCR Choosing Wisely recommendations as succeed it.

## **IN.0.16 Group I3 - Diagnostic Radiology**

### **Examination and report**

As for all diagnostic imaging services, the benefits allocated to each item from 57506 to 60509 inclusive cover the total service, i.e. the image, reading and report. Separate benefits are not payable for individual components of the service, e.g. preliminary reading. Benefits are not separately payable for associated plain films involved with these items.

### **Exposure of more than one film**

Where the radiographic examination of a specific area involves the exposure of more than one film, benefits are payable once only, except where special provision is made in the description of the item for the inclusion of all films taken for the purpose of the examination. This means that if an x-ray of the foot is requested, regardless of the number of exposures from different angles, the completed service comprises x-ray of the foot by one or more exposures and the report. The exception to this would be the plain x-ray of the spine items (58100 to 58121) where the item number differs dependent upon the regions of the spine that are examined at the same occasion, ie. 58112 applies where two regions are examined.

## **Comparison X-rays**

Where it is necessary for one or more films of the opposite limb to be taken for comparison purposes, benefits are payable for radiographic examination and reporting of one limb only. Comparison views are considered to be part of the examination requested.

## **Images produced using Dual Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DEXA) equipment**

X-ray items of the spine 58100 to 58121 and hip 57712 cannot be claimed when images are produced using Dual Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DEXA) equipment. DEXA should be claimed under General Medical Services Table items 12306 to 12322.

## **Subgroup 1 – Radiographic examination of the extremities**

### ***Hand and wrist combination X-ray***

An examination of the hand and the wrist on the same side should be claimed as item 57512 (NR) or 57515 (R). If items 57506 (NR) or 57509 (R) are claimed for multiple non-adjacent areas on the same side, or areas on different sides, the account should include annotation on this e.g. L and R hand, or hand and humerus.

## **Subgroup 4: Radiographic examination of the spine**

### ***Multiple regions***

Multiple region items require that the regions of the spine to be studied must be specified on any account issued or patient assignment form completed.

### ***Item 58112 - spine, two regions***

Where item 58112 is rendered (spine, two regions), the item numbers for the regions of the spine being studied must be specified (i.e. from items 58100, 58103, 58106 and 58109).

Example: for a radiographic examination of the spine where the cervical and thoracic regions are to be studied, item numbers 58100 and 58103 must be specified on any account issued or patient assignment forms completed.

### ***Item 58115 - spine, three region***

Where item 58115 is rendered (spine, three regions), the item numbers for the regions of the spine being studied must be specified (items 58100, 58103, 58106 and 58109).

Example: for a radiographic examination of the spine where the cervical, the thoracic and the lumbosacral regions are to be studied, item numbers 58100, 58103 and 58106 must be specified on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed.

### ***Item 58115 and 58108 - spine, three and four regions – request by medical practitioner***

Three and four region radiographic examinations items 58115 and 58108 only apply when requested by a medical practitioner.

### ***Items 58120 and 58121 - spine, three and four regions – request by non-medical practitioner***

Items 58120 and 58121 apply to physiotherapists and osteopaths who request a three or four region x-ray. Benefits are payable for one of these items only per patient per calendar year.

## **Subgroup 8: Radiographic examination of alimentary tract and biliary system**

### ***Plain abdominal film - items 58900 and 58903***

Benefits are not payable for items 58900 and 58903 in association with barium meal examinations or cholecystograms whether provided on the same day or previous day. Preliminary plain films are covered in each study.

### **Subgroup 10: Radiographic examination of the breasts**

#### ***Request requirements - items 59300 and 59303***

Benefits under items 59300 and 59303 are payable only where the patient has been referred in specific circumstances as indicated in the description of the items. To facilitate these provisions, the requesting medical practitioner is required to include in the request the clinical indication for the procedure.

#### ***Professional supervision***

Mammography services (items 59300 to 59318) are not eligible for a Medicare rebate unless the diagnostic imaging procedure is performed under the professional supervision of a:

- specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination, and, if necessary, to personally attend on the patient; or
- if paragraph (a) cannot be complied with:
- in an emergency; or
- because of medical necessity in a remote location.

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

### ***Subgroup 12: Radiographic examination with opaque or contrast media***

#### ***Myelogram- item 59724***

Benefits are not payable where a myelogram is rendered in association with a CT myelogram (item 56219 – see IN.0.16). Where it is necessary to render a CT and a myelogram, CT items 56220, 56221 and 56223 would apply.

### **Subgroup 13: Angiography**

#### ***Digital subtraction angiography (DSA) - items 60000-60078***

Benefits are payable only where these services are rendered in an angiography suite (a room that contains only equipment designed for angiography that is able to perform digital subtraction or rapid-sequence film angiography). Benefits are not payable when these services are rendered using mobile DSA imaging equipment as these services are covered by item 59970.

Each item includes all preparation and contrast injections other than for selective catheterisation. For DSA, benefits are payable for a maximum of one DSA item (from Items 60000 to 60069). For selective DSA - one DSA item (from 60000 to 60069) and one item covering selective catheterisation (from 60072, 60075 or 60078).

If a DSA examination covers more than one of the specified regions/combinations, then the region/combination forming the major part of the examination should be selected, with itemisation to cover the total number of film runs obtained. A run is the injection of contrast, data acquisition, and the generation of a hard copy record.

### **Subgroup 16: Preparation for radiological procedure**

#### ***Preparation items - 60918 and 60927***

Items 60918 and 60927 apply only to the preparation of a patient for a radiological procedure for a service to which any of items 59903 to 59970 apply. A report is not required for these services.

## **IN.0.17 Group I4 - Nuclear Medicine Imaging**

### **General**

Benefits for a nuclear scanning service (other than PET) are only payable when the service is performed:

- by a credentialed specialist or consultant physician, or by a person acting on behalf of the specialist; and
- the final report of the service is compiled by the specialist or consultant physician who performed the preliminary examination of the patient and the estimation and administration of the dosage.

Additional benefits will only be attracted for specialist physician or consultant physician attendance under Category 1 of the Schedule where there is a request for a full medical examination accompanied by a referral letter or note of referral.

### **Credentiailling for nuclear medicine imaging services**

Payment of Medicare rebates for nuclear medicine imaging services is limited to specialists or consultant physicians who are credentiailled by the Joint Nuclear Medicine Credentiailling and Accreditation Committee of the Royal Australian College of Physicians (RACP) and RANZCR.

The scheme was developed by the profession in consultation with Government to ensure that specialists in nuclear medicine are appropriately trained and licensed, provide appropriate personal supervision of procedures and are involved in ongoing continuing medical education.

For information regarding the Scheme and for application forms, please phone the RACP or RANZCR.

### **Temporary Nuclear Medicine Items**

Nuclear medicine items 61311, 61332, 61365, 61377, 61380, 61418, 61422, 61333, 61336, 61337, 61341 and 61344 may only be used during specified time periods, following a valid referral for the equivalent nuclear medicine imaging item on which it is based. Items 61311, 61332, 61333, 61336, 61337, 61341 and 61344 were available for a period from 14 September 2019 until 20 December 2019. All items were available for a further period from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021.

In the event that there is a future national shortage in the supply of technetium, these items may again become available. Announcements about the commencement of temporary nuclear medicine items will be published on the Department of Health's Nuclear Medicine and Positron Emission Tomography (PET) webpage.

### **Radiopharmaceuticals**

The schedule fees for nuclear medicine imaging services incorporate the costs of radiopharmaceuticals.

### **Single myocardialperfusion studies -items 61302 and 61303**

Items 61302 and 61303 apply to single myocardial perfusion studies which can only be used once and cannot be used in conjunction with any other myocardial perfusion study for an individual patient referral.

### **Myocardial perfusion - items 61306 and 61307**

Items 61306 and 61307 refer to all myocardial perfusion studies involving two or more sets of imaging times related to an individual patient referral. This includes stress/rest, stress/re-injection, stress/rest and re-injection thallium studies, one or two-day technetium-based perfusion agent protocols, mixed technetium-based perfusion agent/thallium protocols and the use of gated SPECT when undertaken.

### **Pulmonary Embolism (PE) – items 61328, 61340 and 61348**

Medical practitioners requesting imaging for suspected PE should read and consider the RANZCR 2015 Choosing Wisely recommendations, or such clinical RANZCR Choosing Wisely recommendations as succeed it.

#### **Hepatobiliary study (pre-treatment) - item 61360**

Item 61360 - the standard hepatobiliary item - also includes allowance of the pre-procedural chologogue administration for preparatory emptying of the gall bladder and also morphine augmentation.

#### **Hepatobiliary study (infusion) - item 61361**

Item 61361 applies specifically to a standard hepatobiliary study to which has been added an infusion of chologogue following which acquisition is continued and quantification of gallbladder ejection fraction and/or common bile duct activity time curves are performed.

#### **Whole body studies - items 61426-61438**

"Whole body" studies must include the trunk, head and upper and lower limbs down to the elbow and knee joints respectively, whether acquired as multiple overlapping camera views or whole body sweeps (runs) with additional camera views as required. Any study that does not fulfil these criteria is a localised study.

#### **Repeat studies - item 61462**

Item 61462 covers repeat planar (whole body or localised) and/or SPECT imaging performed on a separate occasion using the same administration of radiopharmaceutical. The repeat planar and SPECT imaging when performed on a separate occasion using the same administration of radiopharmaceutical should be itemised as item 61462 and the original item and date of service should be indicated for reference purposes.

This item does not apply to bone scans, adrenal studies or gastro-oesophageal reflux studies, myocardial perfusion studies, colonic transit or CFS transport studies, where allowance for performance of the delayed study is incorporated into the baseline benefit fee.

#### **Thyroid study - item 61473**

Item 61473 incorporates the measurement of thyroid uptake on a gamma camera using a proven technique, where clinically indicated.

#### **Positron Emission Tomography (PET) - items 61523 to 61647**

##### ***General***

Payment of Medicare rebates for PET services is limited to credentialled specialists or consultant physicians who meet eligibility requirements in the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table Regulations. PET services must be:

- performed under the supervision of:
  - specialist or consultant physician credentialled under the Joint Nuclear Medicine Specialist Credentialling Program for the Recognition of the Credentials of Nuclear Medicine Specialists for Positron Emission Tomography overseen by the Joint Nuclear Medicine Credentialling and Accreditation Committee of the RACP and RANZCR; or
  - practitioner who is a Fellow of either the RACP or RANZCR, and who, prior to 1 November 2011, reported 400 or more studies forming part of PET services for which a Medicare benefit was payable, and who holds a current license from the relevant State radiation licensing body to prescribe and administer the intended PET radiopharmaceuticals to humans;
- provided in a comprehensive facility that can provide a full range of diagnostic imaging services (including PET, CT, X-Ray and diagnostic ultrasound) and cancer treatment services (including chemotherapy, radiation oncology and surgical oncology) at the one site;

- provided using equipment that meets the Requirements for PET Accreditation (Instrumentation & Radiation Safety) 3rd Edition (2017) issued by the Australian and New Zealand Society of Nuclear Medicine Inc; and
- only provided following referral from a recognised specialist or consultant physician.

All PET providers must complete a specific PET provider Statutory Declaration prior to being eligible to claim Medicare rebates. Statutory declarations can be obtained directly from Services Australia.

### ***Whole body FDG PET***

In patients with Hodgkin and non- Hodgkin lymphoma (excluding indolent non- Hodgkin lymphoma), whole body FDG PET studies should not be used for surveillance nor for assessment of patients with suspected (as opposed to confirmed) disease recurrence.

Whole body FDG PET studies should be used as an alternative rather than additional to conventional CT scanning.

## **IN.0.18 Group I5 - Magnetic Resonance Imaging Itemisation**

Items in Group I5 are divided into subgroups defined according to the area of the body to be scanned, (ie head, spine, musculoskeletal system, cardiovascular system or body) and the number of occasions in a defined period in which Medicare benefits may be claimed by a patient. Subgroups are divided into individual items, with each item being for a specific clinical indication.

### **Eligible services**

Items in Subgroups 1 to 21 of Group I5 (other than items 63541 to 63544) apply to a MRI or MRA service performed:

- a. on request by a recognised specialist or consultant physician, where the request made in writing identifies the clinical indication for the service;
- b. under the professional supervision of an eligible provider; and
- c. with eligible equipment.

Items 63395 to 63397 and the items in Subgroups 19, 20 and 21 (other than items 63455 and 63461) of Group I5 apply to a MRI service performed:

- a. on request by a recognised specialist or consultant physician, where the request made in writing identifies the clinical indication for the service;
- b. under the professional supervision of an eligible provider; and
- c. with partial eligible equipment.

Items in Subgroup 22 of Group I5 apply to a MRI or MRA service performed:

- a. on request by a medical practitioner, where the request made in writing identifies the clinical indication for the service;
- b. under the professional supervision of an eligible provider; and
- c. with eligible equipment or partial eligible equipment.

Items in Subgroups 33 and 34 of Group I5 apply to a MRI service performed

- a. on request by a medical practitioner other than a specialist or consultant physician, where the request made in writing identifies the clinical indication for the service;
- b. under the professional supervision of an eligible provider; and
- c. with eligible equipment or partial eligible equipment.

Prostate Multiparametric MRI items 63541 to 63544 apply to a service performed:

- a. at the request of a specialist in the speciality of urology, radiation oncology, or medical oncology; and
- b. in a permissible circumstance; and
- c. using:
  - eligible equipment; or
  - partial eligible equipment.

### **Requests**

A request must identify the clinical indications for the service.

MRI services can only be requested by a recognised specialist medical practitioner or consultant physician for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act 1973. However, there are exceptions to this provision for a limited number of MRI services:

- all dental specialists, prosthodontists, oral and maxillofacial surgeons, oral medicine specialists and oral pathology specialists may request item 63334 - scan of musculoskeletal system for derangement of the temporomandibular joint (s); and
- oral and maxillofacial surgeons and oral medicine and oral pathology specialists can also request item 63007 - scan of the head for skull base or orbital tumour; and
- items in subgroup 33 and 34 may only be requested by a medical practitioner other than a specialist or a consultant physician.

For cardiac MRI items 63395 and 63397 (scan for diagnosis of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy (ARVC)), the request must specify that ARVC is suspected on the basis of diagnostic criteria endorsed by the Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand (CSANZ), in force at the time the service is requested.

### **Permissible circumstances for performance of service**

Benefits are only payable for MRI when performed as follows:

- a. both:
  - under the professional supervision of an eligible provider who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination, including, if necessary, by personal attendance on the patient; and
  - reported by an eligible provider; or
- b. if paragraph (a) is not complied with:
  - in an emergency; or
  - because of medical necessity, in a remote location (refer to IN.0.7.)

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

### **Eligible providers**

For items in Group I5 (excluding cardiac MRI items 63395 to 63397), an eligible provider is a specialist in diagnostic radiology who satisfies the Chief Executive Medicare (Services Australia) that he or she is a participant of the RANZCR Quality and Accreditation Program.

For cardiac MRI items 63395 to 63397, an eligible provider is a specialist in diagnostic radiology or a consultant physician, who is recognised by the Conjoint Committee for Certification in Cardiac MRI. The conjoint committee is comprised of specialists from RANZCR and the Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand (CSANZ).

### **Eligible equipment is equipment which:**

- a. is located at premises of a comprehensive practice; and
- b. is made available to the practice by a person:
  - who is subject to a deed with the Commonwealth that relates to the equipment; and
  - for whom the deed has not been terminated; and
- c. is not identified as partial eligible equipment in the deed

### **Partial eligible equipment is equipment which:**

- a. is located at premises of a comprehensive practice; and
- b. is made available to the practice by a person:
  - who is subject to a deed with the Commonwealth that relates to the equipment; and
  - for whom the deed has not been terminated; and
- c. is identified as partial eligible equipment in the deed

The location of Medicare-eligible MRI machines is available at the Department of Health's website at <http://www.health.gov.au>.

### **Number of eligible services**

Services in subgroups 1, 4, 6, 8, 11 and 18 have no frequency restriction.

| <b>Item</b> | <b>MRI or MRA items</b> | <b>Limitation Period</b> | <b>Maximum number of services</b> |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1           | 63040 to 63073          | 12 months                | 3                                 |
| 2           | 63101                   | 12 months                | 3                                 |
| 3           | 63125 to 63131          | 12 months                | 3                                 |
| 4           | 63161 to 63185          | 12 months                | 3                                 |
| 5           | 63219 to 63243          | 12 months                | 3                                 |
| 6           | 63271 to 63280          | 12 months                | 3                                 |
| 7           | 63322 to 63340          | 12 months                | 3                                 |
| 8           | 63361                   | 12 months                | 2                                 |
| 9           | 63385 to 63391          | 12 months                | 2                                 |
| 10          | 63395                   | 12 months                | 1                                 |

|    |                                   |                    |   |
|----|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 11 | 63397                             | 36 months          | 1 |
| 12 | 63401 to 63404                    | 12 months          | 3 |
| 13 | 63416                             | 12 months          | 1 |
| 14 | 63425 to 63428                    | 12 months          | 2 |
| 15 | 63454 to 63467                    | 12 months          | 1 |
| 16 | 63547                             | patient's lifetime | 1 |
| 17 | 63482                             | 12 months          | 3 |
| 18 | 63507 to 63522 and 63551 to 63560 | 12 months          | 3 |

Items 63470 or 63473 in subgroup 20 may be claimed only once ever.

Medicare benefits are only payable once in a 12 month period for item 63740, where it is provided for assessment of change to therapy in a patient with small bowel Crohn's disease. Medicare benefits are only payable once in a 12 month period for item 63743, where it is provided for assessment of change to therapy of pelvis sepsis and fistulas from Crohn's disease.

Items in subgroup 22 (modifying items) may only be ordered in conjunction with an eligible MRI/MRA service.

Example: Item 63271 in subgroup 10 can be claimed by a patient on three occasions in any 12 month period. If the patient had claimed Medicare benefits for the following:

| Item  | Date of Service |
|-------|-----------------|
| 63271 | 10/12/04        |
| 63271 | 18/04/05        |
| 63271 | 16/10/05        |
| 63271 | 11/12/05        |

The following table provides examples of further dates of service would, and would not, be eligible:

| Date of Service | Claimable | Why?   |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| 12/03/05        | No        | Between 10/12/04 and 9/12/05, the patient would have had 4 x 63271 in 12 months - 10/12/04, 12/03/05, 18/4/05 and 16/10/05 |
| 04/03/06        | No        | Between 5/03/05 and 4/03/06, the patient would have had 4 x 63271 in 12 months - 18/04/05, 16/10/05, 11/12/05 and 4/03/06  |
| 20/04/06        | Yes       | Between 21/04/05 and 20/04/06, the patient would have had 3 x 63271 in 12 months - 16/10/05, 11/12/05 and 20/04/06         |

The frequency restrictions are therefore considered to be rolling restrictions and not based on calendar or financial years.

In addition, restrictions on the number of services of the kind described in subgroup 12 apply to specific anatomical sites. Where an item description applies to more than one anatomical site the restriction on the number of services applies to each site.

Item 63328, MRI scan for derangement of the knee or its supporting structures, applies to two specific anatomical sites, ie, right knee and left knee. Each anatomical site may be scanned up to 3 times in any 12-month period.

### IN.0.19 Bulk Billing Incentive

Out-of-hospital services (except item 61369) attract higher benefits when they are bulk billed by the provider.

For other than items in Group I5 – Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) - benefits for bulk billed services are payable at 95% of the schedule fee for the item. For MRI services, benefits for bulk billed services are payable at 100% of the schedule for the item.

### **IN.0.20 Management of bulk-billed services**

#### **Additional bulk billing payment for diagnostic imaging services (item 64990 and 64991)**

Item 64990 operates in the same way as item 10990 and item 64991 operates in the same way as item 10991, apart from the following differences:

- Item 64990 and 64991 can only be used in conjunction with items in the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table of the MBS;
- Item 64990 and 64991 applies to diagnostic imaging services self-determined by general practitioners and specialists with dual qualifications acting in their capacity as general practitioners;
- Specialists and consultant physicians who provide diagnostic imaging services are not able to claim item 64990 or 64991 unless, for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act 1973, the medical practitioner is also a general practitioner and the service provided by the medical practitioner has not been referred to that practitioner by another medical practitioner or person with referring rights.

### **IN.1.3 Echocardiography - Initial study**

#### **Indications**

Examples of other rare but acceptable indications include (but are not limited to): sudden death of an immediate relative, prior to the commencement of specific drugs which require cardiac monitoring, and for patients scheduled for cardiac surgery who have not previously had an echocardiogram.

#### **Providers**

Providers of this item number should meet the Level 1 requirements described in the Cardiac Society of Australia & New Zealand Guidelines for Training and Performance in Adult Echocardiography or equivalent.

[https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo\\_2015-February.pdf](https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo_2015-February.pdf)

#### **Results**

Discussions of the results, findings or interpretation of a study are reasonably expected to be part of a formal report. Discussion of these findings with a patient does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult.

### **IN.1.4 Echocardiography - Primary valvular**

Recommended intervals adapted from the 2014 American Heart Association/American College of Cardiology Guideline for the Management of Patients with Valvular Heart Disease.

The guidelines are available at: [http://my.americanheart.org/idc/groups/ahamah-public/@wcm/@sop/@smd/documents/downloadable/ucm\\_462851.pdf](http://my.americanheart.org/idc/groups/ahamah-public/@wcm/@sop/@smd/documents/downloadable/ucm_462851.pdf)

#### **Mild to moderate disease:**

- i. Aortic stenosis should have a repeat every 3–5 years for mild disease and 1–2 years for moderate disease.
- ii. Other valvular disease should NOT have repeat imaging more frequently than every 3 years for mild disease and every 1–2 years for moderate disease.

**Severe disease:**

- i. should be monitored in line with the guidelines.

**Provider**

Providers of this item number should meet the Level 1 requirements described in the CSANZ Guidelines for Training and Performance in Adult Echocardiography or equivalent. [https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo\\_2015-February.pdf](https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo_2015-February.pdf)

**Results**

Discussions of the results, findings or interpretation of a study are reasonably expected to be part of a formal report. Discussion of these findings with a patient does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult.

**IN.1.5 Echocardiography - Structural Heart Disease and Heart failure****Indications**

When requesting this service the provider should adhere to the National Heart Foundation/Cardiac Society of Australia & New Zealand guidelines which state “An echocardiogram is usually repeated 3–6 months after commencing medical therapy in patients with heart failure and reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF) or if there is a change in clinical status, or to determine eligibility for other pharmacological treatments (e.g. switching an ACE inhibitor or angiotensin receptor blocker to an angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitor [ARNI], adding ivabradine) or to determine eligibility for device therapy (ICD and CRT)”

**Providers**

Providers of this item number should meet the Level 1 requirements described in the CSANZ Guidelines for Training and Performance in Adult Echocardiography or equivalent. [https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo\\_2015-February.pdf](https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo_2015-February.pdf)

**Results**

Discussions of the results, findings or interpretation of a study are reasonably expected to be part of a formal report. Discussion of these findings with a patient does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult.

**IN.1.6 Echocardiography - Paediatric and Adult Congenital Heart Disease****Providers**

- i. For patients under 17 years it is expected that this service will be conducted by a paediatric cardiologist or appropriately qualified sonographer under the paediatric cardiologist's supervision.
- ii. For patients 17 years and over with complex congenital heart disease it is expected that this service will be provided by a specialist practicing in the area of congenital heart disease or appropriately qualified sonographer under the specialist's supervision.

Providers of this service for patients under 17 years should meet the requirements described in the Cardiac Society of Australia & New Zealand guidelines for paediatric echocardiography, and should be competent to perform paediatric echocardiography.

[https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Paeds-Echo-Standards-of-Practice\\_2015\\_ratified\\_11-March-2016.pdf](https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Paeds-Echo-Standards-of-Practice_2015_ratified_11-March-2016.pdf)

Providers of this item number for patients 17 years and over with complex congenital heart disease should meet the Level 2 requirements described in the Cardiac Society of Australia & New Zealand Guidelines for Training and Performance in Adult Echocardiography.

[https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo\\_2015-Februaryv.pdf](https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo_2015-Februaryv.pdf)

### **Indications**

Complex congenital heart disease does not include single lesions which are haemodynamically insignificant and uncomplicated.

Examples of non-complex congenital lesions include but are not limited to:

i) isolated atrial septal defect, ii) ventricular septal defect, iii) patent ductus arteriosus, iv) mitral valve prolapse, v) bicuspid aortic valve, vi) other isolated congenital valvular disease including congenital aortic stenosis or vii) aortic root dilation

Accepted for use in those persons under 17 years with significant genetic syndromes or dysrhythmias that are likely to lead to substantial structural or functional abnormalities.

### **Results**

Discussion of these findings with a patient does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult.

### **Paediatric Investigations and Consultations**

For investigations performed by a specialist paediatric or fetal cardiologist, co-claiming of a consultation with the investigation is permitted even when a consultation was not specifically requested when:

- the paediatric patient was referred for an investigation; and
- the paediatric patient was not known to the provider; and
- the paediatric patient was not under the care of another paediatric cardiologist; and
- the findings on the investigation appropriately warranted a consultation.

The paediatric co-claiming exception should not be applied to adult cardiologists treating or investigating adult congenital heart disease, unless the consultation service is provided after the echocardiographic examination where clinical management decisions are made, or the decision to perform the echocardiographic examination on the same day was made during the consultation service subject to clinical assessment.

### **IN.1.7 Echocardiography - Frequent repetition (Item 55133)**

#### **Providers**

Providers of this item number should meet the Level 1 requirements described in the Cardiac Society of Australia & New Zealand Guidelines for Training and Performance in Adult Echocardiography or equivalent.

[https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo\\_2015-February.pdf](https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo_2015-February.pdf)

#### **Results**

Discussions of the results, findings or interpretation of a study are reasonably expected to be part of a formal report. Discussion of these findings with a patient does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult.

### **IN.1.8 Repeat Echocardiogram (Item 55134)**

#### **Providers**

It is expected that on average, a limited percentage of a provider's services would be claimed under this item. However it is acknowledged that some providers in specific areas of clinical practice may have higher rates that are clinically appropriate, and substantiation of this appropriateness (such as compliance with guidelines or best practice) may be requested by the Department of Health's compliance area and will be considered during any clinical audit activities.

Providers of this item number should meet the Level 1 requirements described in the Cardiac Society of Australia & New Zealand Guidelines for Training and Performance in Adult Echocardiography or equivalent at

[https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo\\_2015-February.pdf](https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo_2015-February.pdf)

#### **Results**

Discussions of the results, findings or interpretation of a study are reasonably expected to be part of a formal report. Discussion of these findings with a patient does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult

### **IN.1.9 Echocardiogram fetal item (55137)**

#### **Providers**

This item may be claimed for fetal cardiac evaluation (claimed against the mother). It is expected that this service will be conducted by a paediatric cardiologist trained in fetal echocardiography or appropriately qualified sonographer under the paediatric cardiologist's supervision.

Providers of this item number should meet the:

- the Cardiac Society of Australia & New Zealand Guidelines for Paediatric Echocardiography for paediatric patients; and
- be competent to perform fetal echocardiography.

The Cardiac Society of Australia & New Zealand Guidelines for Paediatric Echocardiography are available at

[https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Paeds-Echo-Standards-of-Practice\\_2015\\_ratified\\_11-March-2016.pdf](https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Paeds-Echo-Standards-of-Practice_2015_ratified_11-March-2016.pdf)

#### **Indications**

For use when there is suspected or confirmed congenital structural or functional abnormality, fetal cardiac rhythm abnormalities, or where co-pathology, maternal illness or family history creates an increased risk of congenital cardiac abnormality requiring review by a paediatric cardiologist with specialist training and ongoing involvement in fetal cardiology.

#### **Results**

Discussion of these findings with a patient (mother) does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult.

For investigations performed by a specialist paediatric cardiologist (with fetal cardiology training), co-claiming of a consultation with the investigation is permitted even when a consultation was not specifically requested when:

- the patient was referred for an investigation; and
- the patient was not known to the provider; and
- the findings on the investigation appropriately warranted a consultation.

### **IN.1.10 Functional studies include stress echocardiograms and myocardial perfusion studies** **Functional studies include stress echocardiograms and nuclear myocardial perfusion studies**

#### **Indications**

Assessment before cardiac surgery or catheter-based interventions to ensure the criteria for intervention are met could include assessment of the severity of aortic stenosis in patients with impaired left ventricular function or obtaining objective evidence of the correlation between functional capacity and ischaemic threshold.

A calcium score of zero is normal in adults and clinician judgement should be applied for scores of 0–10 (does not apply to persons under 17 years).

#### **Providers**

Appropriately trained means a provider that meets the level 2 requirements for stress echocardiography as described in the Cardiac Society of Australia & New Zealand Guidelines for Training and Performance in Adult Echocardiography or CSANZ Guidelines for Training and Performance in Paediatric Echocardiography, or an equivalent training standard.

This available at: [https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo\\_2015-February.pdf](https://www.csanz.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Adult-Echo_2015-February.pdf)

A complete echocardiogram refers to services performed under items 55126, 55127, 55128, 55129, 55132, 55134 and 55137.

In most cases, stress echocardiography and myocardial perfusion studies provide equivalent information. Consideration should be given to the radiation burden of any test that is requested when determining the appropriate modality for a patient, and the patient should be fully informed and involved in this decision.

#### **Results**

Discussions of the results, findings or interpretation of a study are reasonably expected to be part of a formal report. Discussion of these findings with a patient does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult.

### **IN.4.1 Single Rest Myocardial Perfusion Study - Item 61321 and 61422** **Item interpretation**

A service provided under new items 61321 or 61422 is for a single rest myocardial perfusion study (MPS) for the assessment of extent and severity of viable and non-viable heart tissue (myocardium), when performed on a patient with left ventricular systolic dysfunction, using a single rest technetium-99m (Tc-99m) protocol for item 61321 or an equivalent protocol to the single rest technetium-99m (Tc-99m) protocol when technetium is not available using item 61422.

### **Results**

Discussions of the results, findings or interpretation of a study are reasonably expected to be part of a formal report. Discussion of these findings with a patient does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult.

## **IN.4.2 Single Rest Myocardial Perfusion Study Item 61325**

### **Item indication**

A service provided under new item 61325 is for a single rest myocardial perfusion study (MPS) for the assessment of extent and severity of viable and non-viable heart tissue (myocardium), when performed on a patient with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. This item allows the use of an initial rest study followed by redistribution study, later the same day, with or without 24 hour imaging, with thallous chloride-201 (Tl-201).

### **Claiming**

This item can be claimed twice in a 24 month period, however it would be expected that the item would be claimed twice in a 24 hour period to reflect the requirements of the study.

### **Results**

Discussions of the results, findings or interpretation of a study are reasonably expected to be part of a formal report. Discussion of these findings with a patient does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult.

## **IN.4.3 Myocardial Perfusion Study Items**

**Stress Myocardial Perfusion Study Items (61311, 61324, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61349, 61357, 61365, 61377, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61410, 61414 and 61418)**

Functional studies include stress echocardiograms and nuclear myocardial perfusion studies.

In most cases, stress echocardiography and myocardial perfusion studies provide equivalent information. Consideration should be given to the radiation burden of any test that is requested when determining the appropriate modality for a patient, the patient should be fully informed and involved in this decision.

A calcium score of zero is normal in adults and clinician judgement should be applied for scores of 0–10 (does not apply to persons under 17 years).

### **Results**

Discussions of the results, findings or interpretation of a study are reasonably expected to be part of a formal report. Discussion of these findings with a patient does not constitute a consult. Similarly, discussion(s) during the course of a study or to determine the safety or appropriateness of the study is part of the service and should not be claimed as a consult.

### **IR.0.1 Stress echocardiography indications and requirements of use**

1. For any particular patient, item 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies if one or more of the following is applicable:

- a. if the patient displays one or more of the following symptoms of typical or atypical angina:
  - i. constricting discomfort in the:
    - a. front of the chest; or
    - b. neck; or
    - c. shoulders; or
    - d. jaw; or
    - e. arms; or
  - ii. the patient's symptoms, as described in subparagraph (3)(a)(i), are precipitated by physical exertion; or
  - iii. the patient's symptoms, as described in subparagraph (3)(a)(i), are relieved by rest or glyceryl trinitrate within 5 minutes or less; or
- b. if the patient has known coronary artery disease and displays one or more symptoms that are suggestive of ischaemia:
  - i. which are not adequately controlled with medical therapy; or
  - ii. have evolved since the last functional study; or
- c. if the patient qualifies for one or more of the following indications:
  - i. assessment of myocardial ischaemia with exercise is required if a patient with congenital heart lesions has undergone surgery and reversal of ischemia is considered possible; or
  - ii. assessment indicates that resting 12 lead electrocardiogram changes are consistent with coronary artery disease or ischaemia, in a patient that is without known coronary artery disease; or
  - iii. coronary artery disease related lesions, of uncertain functional significance, which have previously been identified on computed tomography coronary angiography or invasive coronary angiography; or
  - iv. assessment by a specialist or consultant physician indicates that the patient has potential non-coronary artery disease, where a stress echocardiography study is likely to assist the diagnosis; or
  - v. assessment indicates that the patient has undue exertional dyspnoea of uncertain aetiology; or
  - vi. a pre-operative assessment of a patient with functional capacity of less than 4 metabolic equivalents confirming that surgery is intermediate to high risk, and the patient has at least one of following conditions:
    - a. ischaemic heart disease or previous myocardial infarction; or
    - b. heart failure; or
    - c. stroke or transient ischaemic attack; or
    - d. renal dysfunction (serum creatinine greater than 170umol/L or 2 mg/dL or a creatinine clearance of less than 60 mL/min); or
    - e. diabetes mellitus requiring insulin therapy; or
  - vii. assessment before cardiac surgery or catheter-based interventions is required to:
    - a. increase the cardiac output to assess the severity of aortic stenosis; or
    - b. determine whether valve regurgitation worsens with exercise and/or correlates with functional capacity; or
    - c. correlate functional capacity with the ischaemic threshold; or
  - viii. for patients where silent myocardial ischaemia is suspected, or due to the patient's cognitive capacity or expressive language impairment, it is not possible to accurately assess symptom frequency based on medical history.

2. For any particular patient, the request for a service to be provided under item 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 must identify the symptom/s or clinical indications/s, as outlined in subclause 1.1.1(3).

3. For any particular patient, item 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies to a service if:
  - a. the diagnostic imaging procedure is performed on premises equipped with resuscitation equipment, which includes a defibrillator; and
  - b. the diagnostic imaging procedure is performed by a person trained in exercise testing and cardiopulmonary resuscitation who is in personal attendance during the procedure; and
  - c. a second person trained in exercise testing and cardiopulmonary resuscitation is located at the diagnostic imaging premise where the procedure is performed and is immediately available to respond at the time the exercise test is performed on the patient, if required; and
  - d. one of the persons mentioned in paragraphs (b) and (c) must be a medical practitioner.

#### 4. Limitation of ultrasound items 55141, 55143, 55145 and 55146

1. For any particular patient, a service under item 55141, 55143, 55145 and 55146 does not apply if:
  - a. the patient has body habitus or other physical condition/s (including heart rhythm disturbance) to the extent where a stress echocardiography would not provide adequate information; or
  - b. the patient is unable to exercise to the extent where a stress echocardiography would not provide adequate information; or
  - c. results of a previous imaging service indicate that a stress echocardiography service would not provide adequate information.

### **IR.1.1 Repeat Stress echo requirements 55143**

1. For any particular patient, item 55143 applies to a service if:
  - a. the service is for an exercise stress echocardiography and includes all of the following:
    - i. two-dimensional recordings before exercise (baseline) from at least 2 acoustic windows; and
    - ii. matching recordings at or immediately after peak exercise, which include at least parasternal short and long axis views, and apical 4-chamber and 2 chamber views; and
    - iii. recordings on digital media with equipment permitting display of baseline and matching peak images on the same screen; and
    - iv. resting electrocardiogram and continuous multi-channel electrocardiogram monitoring and recording during stress; and
    - v. blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); or
  - b. the service is for a pharmacological stress echocardiography and includes all of the following:
    - i. two-dimensional recordings before drug infusion (baseline) from at least 2 acoustic windows; and
    - ii. matching recordings at least twice during drug infusion, including a recording at the peak drug dose, which include at least parasternal short and long axis views, and apical 4-chamber and 2 chamber views; and
    - iii. recordings on digital media with equipment permitting display of baseline and matching peak images on the same screen; and
    - iv. resting electrocardiogram and continuous multi-channel electrocardiogram monitoring and recording during stress; and
    - v. blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate).

### **IR.1.2 Echocardiography and attendance requirements**

1. For any particular patient, a service associated with an attendance item listed in Part 2 of the general medical services table does not apply if a service to which item 55126, 55127, 55128, 55129, 55132, 55133, 55134, 55137, 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies is provided on the same day; unless:

- a. the attendance service is provided after the service where clinical management decisions are made; or
- b. the decision to perform the service on the same day was made during the attendance service subject to clinical assessment.

### **IR.1.3 Echocardiography Multiple Services Rule (EMSR)**

1. If one or more services in paragraph (a) is rendered with one or more services in paragraph (b) for the same patient on the same day by the same medical practitioner, then the item with the lesser fee will be reduced by 40% of the fee.

2. The items applicable to the echocardiography multiple services fee reduction rule are:

- a. a service to which one or more of items 55126, 55127, 55128, 55129, 55132, 55133, 55134 or 55137 apply; and
- b. a service to which one or more of items 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 apply.

### **IR.4.1 Stress myocardial perfusion studies - Indications and requirements of use**

1. For any particular patient, item 61311, 61324, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61349, 61357, 61365, 61377, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61410, 61414 or 61418 applies if one or more of the following is applicable:

- a. if the patient displays one or more of the following symptoms of typical or atypical angina:
  - i. constricting discomfort in the:
    - a. front of the chest; or
    - b. neck; or
    - c. shoulders; or
    - d. jaw; or
    - e. arms; or
  - ii. the patient's symptoms, as described in subparagraph (3)(a)(i), are precipitated by physical exertion; or
  - iii. the patient's symptoms, as described in subparagraph (3)(a)(i), are relieved by rest or glyceryl trinitrate within 5 minutes or less; or
- b. if the patient has known coronary artery disease, and displays one or more symptoms that are suggestive of ischaemia:
  - i. which are not adequately controlled with medical therapy; or
  - ii. which have evolved since the last functional study; or
- c. if the patient qualifies for one or more of the following indications:
  - i. assessment indicates that resting 12 lead electrocardiogram changes are consistent with coronary artery disease or ischaemia, in a patient that is without known coronary artery disease; or
  - ii. coronary artery disease related lesions, of uncertain functional significance, which have previously been identified on computed tomography coronary angiography or invasive coronary angiography; or
  - iii. an assessment by a specialist or consultant physician indicates that the patient has possible painless myocardial ischaemia, which includes undue exertional dyspnoea of uncertain aetiology; or
  - iv. a pre-operative assessment of a patient with functional capacity of less than 4 metabolic equivalents, confirming that surgery is intermediate to high risk, and the patient has at least one of following conditions:
    - a. ischaemic heart disease or previous myocardial infarction; or
    - b. heart failure; or
    - c. stroke or transient ischaemic attack; or
    - d. renal dysfunction (serum creatinine greater than 70umol/L or 2 mg/dL or a creatinine clearance of less than 60 mL/min); or
    - e. diabetes mellitus requiring insulin therapy; or
  - v. quantification of extent and severity of myocardial ischaemia, before either percutaneous coronary intervention or coronary bypass surgery, to ensure the criteria for intervention are met; or
  - vi. assessment of relative amounts of ischaemic viable myocardium and non-viable (infarcted) myocardium, in patients with previous myocardial infarction; or
  - vii. assessment of myocardial ischaemia with exercise is required, if a patient with congenital heart lesions has undergone surgery and ischemia is considered possible; or

- viii. assessment of myocardial perfusion in a person who is under 17 years old with coronary anomalies, before and after cardiac surgery for congenital heart disease, or where there is a probable or confirmed coronary artery abnormality; or
- ix. for patients where myocardial perfusion abnormality is suspected but due to the patient's cognitive capacity or expressive language impairment, it is not possible to accurately assess symptom frequency based on medical history.

2. For any particular patient, the request for a service to be provided under item 61311, 61332, 61324, 61329, 61345, 61349, 61357, 61365, 61377, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61410, 61414 or 61418 must identify the symptom/s or clinical indications/s, as outlined in subclause 1.2.1(1).

3. For any particular patient, item 61311, 61324, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61349, 61357, 61365, 61377, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61410 61414 or 61418 applies to a service if:

- a. the diagnostic imaging procedure is performed on premises equipped with resuscitation equipment, which includes a defibrillator; and
- b. the diagnostic imaging procedure is performed by a person trained in cardiopulmonary resuscitation who is in personal attendance during the procedure; and
- c. a second person trained in exercise testing and cardiopulmonary resuscitation is located at the diagnostic imaging premise where the procedure is performed and is immediately available to respond at the time the exercise test is performed on the patient, if required; and
- d. one of the persons mentioned in paragraphs (b) and (c) must be a medical practitioner.

4. For any particular patient, a service associated with an attendance item listed in Part 2 of the general medical services table does not apply if a service to which item 61311, 61324, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61349, 61357, 61365, 61377, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61410, 61414 or 61418 applies is provided in the same day; unless:

- a. the attendance service is provided after the service where clinical management decisions are made; or
- b. the decision to perform the service on the same day was made during the attendance service subject to clinical assessment.

**5. Limitations of items 61311, 61324, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61357, 61365, 61377, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61414 or 61418**

- A. Item 61324, 61329, 61345, 61357, 61394, 61398, 61406 or 61414 are applicable not more than once in any 24 month period if the patient is 17 years old or older.
- B. Item 61311 does not apply to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years old or older if in the previous 24 months, a service associated with:
  - (i) a service to which item 61332, 61377 or 61380 applies has been provided to the patient; or
  - (ii) a service to which item 61324, 61349, 61357, 61365, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61410, 61414 or 61418 of the diagnostic imaging services table applies has been provided to the patient
- C. Item 61332 does not apply to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years old or older if in the previous 24 months, a service associated with:
  - (i) a service to which item 61311, 61377, 61380 or 61422 applies has been provided to the patient; or
  - (ii) a service to which item 61329, 61345, 61349, 61365, 61410 or 61418 of the diagnostic imaging services table applies has been provided to the patient.
- D. Item 61365 does not apply to a service provided to a patient if in the previous 12 months, a service associated with a service to which item 61349, 61410 or 61418 of the diagnostic imaging services table applies has been provided to the patient.

- E. Item 61377 does not apply to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years old or older if in the previous 24 months, a service associated with:
  - (i) a service to which item 61311, 61332 or 61380 applies has been provided to the patient; or
  - (ii) to which item 61329, 61345, 61349, 61365, 61394, 61410, 61414 or 61418 of the diagnostic imaging services table applies has been provided to the patient.
- F. Item 61380 does not apply to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years old or older if in the previous 24 months, a service associated with:
  - (i) a service to which item 61311, 61332, 61337 or 61422 applies has been provided to the patient; or
  - (ii) a service to which item 61349, 61365, 61398, 61406, 61410 or 61418 of the diagnostic imaging services table applies has been provided to the patient.
- G. Item 61418 does not apply to a service provided to a patient if in the previous 12 months, a service associated with a service to which item 61349, 61365 or 61410 of the diagnostic imaging services table applies has been provided to the patient.
- H. Item 61422 does not apply to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years old or older if in the previous 24 months, a service associated with:
  - (i) a service to which item 61332 or 61380 applies has been provided to the patient; or
  - (ii) a service to which item 61321, 61325, 61329, 61345, 61349, 61365, 61410 or 61418 of the diagnostic imaging services table has been provided to the table.
- I. An item in Part 2 of the general medical services table does not apply to a service (the attendance service) provided to a patient on a day if either of the following is provided to the patient on the same day:
  - (i) a myocardial perfusion study service to which item 61311, 61332, 61365, 61377, 61380, 61418 or 61422 of the diagnostic imaging services table applies.

#### **IR.4.2 Single rest myocardial perfusion studies - requirements for use**

1. For any particular patient, a service associated with an attendance item listed in Part 2 of the general medical services table does not apply if a service to which item 61321 or 61325 or 61422 applies is provided in the same day; unless:

- a. the attendance service is provided after the service where clinical management decisions are made; or
- b. the decision to perform the service on the same day was made during the attendance service subject to clinical assessment.

2. Limitations of items 61321 and 61325

- 1. Item 61321 is applicable not more than once in any 24 month period if the patient is 17 years old or older.
- 2. Item 61325 is applicable not more than twice in any 24 month period if the patient is 17 years old or older.

**DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES ITEMS**

| <b>11. ULTRASOUND</b> |   | <b>1. GENERAL</b> |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------|
|                       | <b>Group 11. Ultrasound</b>   |                   |
|                       | Subgroup 1. General   |                   |
|                       | Head, ultrasound scan of (R)  |                   |
| 55028                 | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15   |                   |
|                       | Head, ultrasound scan of (NR)   |                   |
| 55029                 | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65  |                   |
|                       | Orbital contents, ultrasound scan of (R)  |                   |
| 55030                 | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15   |                   |
|                       | Orbital contents, ultrasound scan of (NR)   |                   |
| 55031                 | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65  |                   |
|                       | Neck, one or more structures of, ultrasound scan of (R)   |                   |
| 55032                 | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15   |                   |
|                       | Neck, one or more structures of, ultrasound scan of (NR)  |                   |
| 55033                 | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65  |                   |
|                       | Abdomen, ultrasound scan of (including scan of urinary tract when performed), for morphological assessment, if:<br>(a) the service is not solely a transrectal ultrasonic examination of any of the following:<br>(i) prostate gland;<br>(ii) bladder base;<br>(iii) urethra; and<br>(b) within 24 hours of the service, a service mentioned in item 55038 is not performed on the same patient by the providing practitioner (R) |                   |
| 55036                 | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$112.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$84.75    85% = \$96.05   |                   |
|                       | Abdomen, ultrasound scan of (including scan of urinary tract when performed), for morphological assessment, if the service is not solely a transrectal ultrasonic examination of any of the following:<br>(i) prostate gland;<br>(ii) bladder base;<br>(iii) urethra (NR)   |                   |
| 55037                 | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65  |                   |
|                       | Urinary tract, ultrasound scan of, if:  |                   |
| 55038                 |   |                   |

| 11. ULTRASOUND | 1. GENERAL  |
|----------------|---|
|                | <p>(a) the service is not solely a transrectal ultrasonic examination of any of the following:</p> <p>(i) prostate gland;</p> <p>(ii) bladder base;</p> <p>(iii) urethra; and</p> <p>(b) within 24 hours of the service, a service mentioned in item 55036 or 55065 is not performed on the same patient by the providing practitioner (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$110.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15</p>  |
| 55039          | <p>Urinary tract, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not solely a transrectal ultrasonic examination of any of the following:</p> <p>(a) prostate gland;</p> <p>(b) bladder base;</p> <p>(c) urethra (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$38.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65</p>   |
| 55048          | <p>Scrotum, ultrasound scan of (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$111.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.40    85% = \$94.50</p>  |
| 55049          | <p>Scrotum, ultrasound scan of (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$38.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65</p>  |
| 55054          | <p>Ultrasonic cross-sectional echography, in conjunction with a surgical procedure (other than a procedure to which item 55848 or 55850 applies) using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this Group applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$110.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15<br/> <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$88.60</p>   |
| 55065          | <p>Pelvis, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if:</p> <p>(a) the service is not solely:</p> <p>(i) a service to which an item in Subgroup 5 of this Group applies, or</p> <p>(ii) a transrectal ultrasonic examination of the prostate gland, bladder base and urethra, or any of those organs; and</p> <p>(b) within 24 hours of the service, a service mentioned in item 55038 is not performed on the same patient by the providing practitioner (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$99.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.80    85% = \$84.75</p> |
| 55066          | <p>Breasts, both, ultrasound scan, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, if:</p> <p>(a) the request for the scan indicates that an ultrasound guided breast intervention be performed; and</p>  |

| 11. ULTRASOUND        |   | 1. GENERAL |
|-----------------------|---|------------|
|                       | (b) the service is not performed in conjunction with any other item in this Group (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$221.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$166.10    85% = \$188.25  |            |
| 55068                 | Pelvis, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if the service is not solely a service to which an item in Subgroup 5 of this Group applies or a transrectal ultrasonic examination of any of the following:<br>(i) prostate gland;<br>(ii) bladder base;<br>(iii) urethra (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$35.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.65    85% = \$30.20                             |            |
| 55070                 | Breast, one, ultrasound scan of (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$99.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.80    85% = \$84.75   |            |
| 55071                 | Breast, one, ultrasound scan, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, if:<br>(a) the request for the scan indicates that an ultrasound guided breast intervention be performed; and<br>(b) the service is not performed in conjunction with any other item in this group (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$210.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.85    85% = \$178.90 |            |
| 55073                 | Breast, one, ultrasound scan of (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$34.55 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.95    85% = \$29.40  |            |
| 55076                 | Breasts, both, ultrasound scan of, including an ultrasound scan for post mastectomy surveillance (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15   |            |
| 55079                 | Breasts, both, ultrasound scan of, including an ultrasound scan for post mastectomy surveillance (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65   |            |
| 55084                 | Urinary bladder, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if within 24 hours of the service, a service mentioned in item 11917, 55036, 55038, 55065, 55600 or 55603 is not performed on the same patient by the providing practitioner (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$99.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.80    85% = \$84.75   |            |
| 55085                 | Urinary bladder, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if within 24 hours of the service, a service mentioned in item 11917, 55037, 55039, 55068, 55600 or 55603 is not performed on the same patient by the providing practitioner (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$34.55 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.95    85% = \$29.40  |            |
| 11. ULTRASOUND        |   | 2. CARDIAC |
|                       | <b>Group 11. Ultrasound</b>   |            |
|                       | Subgroup 2. Cardiac   |            |
| <b>Amend</b><br>55118 | Heart, two dimensional real time transoesophageal examination of, from at least 2 levels, and in more than one plane at each level, if:<br>(a) the service includes:  |            |

| 11. ULTRASOUND |  | 2. CARDIAC                  |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------|
|                | <p>(i) real time colour flow mapping and, if indicated, pulsed wave Doppler examination; and<br/> (ii) recordings on video tape or digital medium; and<br/> (b) the service is not:<br/> (i) an intra operative service; or<br/> (ii) a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 3 of this Group applies (R)<br/> (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$279.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$209.75    85% = \$237.75</p>   |                             |
| 55130          | <p>Intra-operative two-dimensional real time transoesophageal echocardiography incorporating Doppler techniques with colour flow mapping and recording onto video tape or digital medium, performed during cardiac surgery incorporating sequential assessment of cardiac function before and after the surgical procedure, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55135 applies (R) (Anaes.)<br/> (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$172.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.45    85% = \$146.70</p>   |                             |
| 55135          | <p>Intra-operative two-dimensional real time transoesophageal echocardiography incorporating Doppler techniques with colour flow mapping and recording onto video tape or digital medium, performed during cardiac valve surgery (replacement or repair) incorporating sequential assessment of cardiac function and valve competence before and after the surgical procedure, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55130 applies (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$358.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$269.20    85% = \$305.10</p>   |                             |
| 11. ULTRASOUND |  | 3. VASCULAR                 |
|                | <b>Group 11. Ultrasound</b>  |                             |
|                |  | <b>Subgroup 3. Vascular</b> |
| 55238          | <p>Duplex scanning, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of arteries or bypass grafts in the lower limb or of arteries and bypass grafts in the lower limb, below the inguinal ligament, not being a service associated with any of the following:<br/> (a) a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies;<br/> (b) a service to which item 55880, 55881, 55882, 55883, 55884, 55885, 55886, 55887, 55888, 55889, 55890, 55891, 55892, 55893, 55894 or 55895 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p>       |                             |
| 55244          | <p>Duplex scanning, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of veins in the lower limb, below the inguinal ligament, for acute venous thrombosis, not being a service associated with any of the following:<br/> (a) a service to which item 55246 applies;<br/> (b) a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies;<br/> (c) a service to which item 55880, 55881, 55882, 55883, 55884, 55885, 55886, 55887, 55888, 55889, 55890, 55891, 55892, 55893, 55894 or 55895 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p> |                             |
| 55246          | <p>Duplex scanning, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of veins in the lower limb, below the inguinal ligament, for chronic venous disease, not being a service associated with any of the following:<br/> (a) a service to which item 55244 applies;</p>   |                             |

| I1. ULTRASOUND | 3. VASCULAR   |
|----------------|---|
|                | <p>(b) a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies;<br/> (c) a service to which item 55880, 55881, 55882, 55883, 55884, 55885, 55886, 55887, 55888, 55889, 55890, 55891, 55892, 55893, 55894 or 55895 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p>  |
| 55248          | <p>Duplex scanning, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of arteries or bypass grafts in the upper limb or of arteries and bypass grafts in the upper limb, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p>   |
| 55252          | <p>Duplex scanning, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of veins in the upper limb, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies (R).</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p>   |
| 55274          | <p>Duplex scanning, bilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of extra cranial bilateral carotid and vertebral vessels, with or without subclavian and innominate vessels, with or without oculoplethysmography or peri orbital Doppler examination, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies (R).</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p>             |
| 55276          | <p>Duplex scanning involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries or inferior vena cava and iliac veins or of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and inferior vena cava and iliac veins, excluding pregnancy related studies, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p> |
| 55278          | <p>Duplex scanning involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of renal or visceral vessels or of renal and visceral vessels, including aorta, inferior vena cava and iliac vessels as required excluding pregnancy related studies, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p>   |
| 55280          | <p>Duplex scanning involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of intra cranial vessels, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p>   |
| 55282          | <p>Duplex scanning involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements:<br/> (a) by spectral analysis of cavernosal artery of the penis following intracavernosal administration of a vasoactive agent; and<br/> (b) performed during the period of pharmacological activity of the injected agent, to confirm a diagnosis of vascular aetiology for impotence; and<br/> (c) if a specialist in diagnostic radiology, nuclear medicine, urology, general surgery (sub specialising in</p>  |

| I1. ULTRASOUND |   | 3. VASCULAR            |
|----------------|---|------------------------|
|                | <p>vascular surgery) or a consultant physician in nuclear medicine attends the patient in person at the practice location where the service is performed, immediately before or for a period during the performance of the service; and</p> <p>(d) if the specialist or consultant physician interprets the results and prepares a report, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p>   |                        |
| 55284          | <p>Duplex scanning involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements:</p> <p>(a) by spectral analysis of cavernosal tissue of the penis to confirm a diagnosis; and</p> <p>(b) if indicated, assess the progress and management of:</p> <p>(i) priapism; or</p> <p>(ii) fibrosis of any type; or</p> <p>(iii) fracture of the tunica; or</p> <p>(iv) arteriovenous malformations; and</p> <p>(c) if a specialist in diagnostic radiology, nuclear medicine, urology, general surgery (sub specialising in vascular surgery) or a consultant physician in nuclear medicine attends the patient in person at the practice location where the service is performed, immediately before or for a period during the performance of the service; and</p> <p>(d) if the specialist or consultant physician interprets the results and prepares a report, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p> |                        |
| 55292          | <p>Duplex scanning, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of surgically created arteriovenous fistula or surgically created arteriovenous access grafts in the upper or lower limbs, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 4 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p>   |                        |
| 55294          | <p>Duplex scanning involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of arteries or veins, or both, including any associated skin marking, for mapping of bypass conduit before vascular surgery, not being a service associated with any of the following:</p> <p>(a) a service to which an item in Subgroup 3 or 4 applies;</p> <p>(b) a service to which item 55880, 55881, 55882, 55883, 55884, 55885, 55886, 55887, 55888, 55889, 55890, 55891, 55892, 55893, 55894 or 55895 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$172.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.05    85% = \$146.25</p>   |                        |
| 55296          | <p>Duplex scanning, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow spectral analysis and marking of veins in the lower limbs below the inguinal ligament before varicose vein surgery, including any associated skin marking, not being a service associated with any of the following:</p> <p>(a) a service to which an item in Subgroup 3 or 4 applies;</p> <p>(b) a service to which item 55880, 55881, 55882, 55883, 55884, 55885, 55886, 55887, 55888, 55889, 55890, 55891, 55892, 55893, 55894 or 55895 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$112.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$84.55    85% = \$95.80</p>  |                        |
| I1. ULTRASOUND |   | 4. UROLOGICAL          |
|                | <b>Group I1. Ultrasound</b>   |                        |
|                |   | Subgroup 4. Urological |

| 11. ULTRASOUND |  | 4. UROLOGICAL                   |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 55600          | <p>Prostate, bladder base and urethra, ultrasound scan of, if performed:</p> <p>(a) personally by a medical practitioner (not being the medical practitioner who assessed the patient as specified in paragraph (c)) using one or more transducer probes that can obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and</p> <p>(b) after a digital rectal examination of the prostate by that medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(c) on a patient who has been assessed by:</p> <p>(i) a specialist in urology, radiation oncology or medical oncology; or</p> <p>(ii) a consultant physician in medical oncology;</p> <p>who has:</p> <p>(iii) examined the patient in the 60 days before the scan; and</p> <p>(iv) recommended the scan for the management of the patient's current prostatic disease</p> <p>(R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15</p> |                                 |
| 55603          | <p>Prostate, bladder base and urethra, ultrasound scan of, if performed:</p> <p>(a) personally by a medical practitioner who made the assessment mentioned in paragraph (c) using one or more transducer probes that can obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and</p> <p>(b) after a digital rectal examination of the prostate by that medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(c) on a patient who has been assessed by:</p> <p>(i) a specialist in urology, radiation oncology or medical oncology; or</p> <p>(ii) a consultant physician in medical oncology;</p> <p>who has:</p> <p>(iii) examined the patient in the 60 days before the scan; and</p> <p>(iv) recommended the scan for the management of the patient's current prostatic disease</p> <p>(R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15</p>  |                                 |
| 11. ULTRASOUND |  | 5. OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL |
|                | <b>Group 11. Ultrasound</b>  |                                 |
|                | Subgroup 5. Obstetric And Gynaecological   |                                 |
| 55700          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, for determining the gestation, location, viability or number of foetuses, if the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is less than 12 weeks of gestation (R)</p>  |                                 |

| 11. ULTRASOUND | 5. OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL  |
|----------------|--|
|                | <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$60.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.70    85% = \$51.80<br/> <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$33.20</p>   |
| 55703          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, for determining the gestation, location, viability or number of foetuses, if the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is less than 12 weeks of gestation (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$35.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.65    85% = \$30.20<br/> <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$16.65</p>  |
| 55704          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, for determining the structure, gestation, location, viability or number of foetuses, if the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 12 to 16 weeks of gestation (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$71.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$53.30    85% = \$60.40<br/> <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$38.75</p>   |
| 55705          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, for determining the structure, gestation, location, viability or number of foetuses, if the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 12 to 16 weeks of gestation (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$35.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.65    85% = \$30.20<br/> <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$16.65</p>  |
| 55706          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, if:<br/> (a) the dating for the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and<br/> (b) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55709 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$101.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.15    85% = \$86.30<br/> <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$55.30</p> |

| 11. ULTRASOUND | 5. OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL   |
|----------------|---|
| 55707          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if:</p> <p>(a) the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is dated by a fetal crown rump length of 45 to 84 mm; and</p> <p>(b) nuchal translucency measurement is performed to assess the risk of fetal abnormality; and</p> <p>(c) the service is not performed with item 55700, 55703, 55704 or 55705 on the same patient within 24 hours (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$71.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$53.30    85% = \$60.40</p> <p><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$38.75</p>  |
| 55708          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if:</p> <p>(a) the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is dated by a crown rump length of 45 to 84 mm; and</p> <p>(b) nuchal translucency measurement is performed to assess the risk of fetal abnormality; and</p> <p>(c) the service is not performed with item 55700, 55703, 55704 or 55705, on the same patient within 24 hours (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$35.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.65    85% = \$30.20</p> <p><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$16.65</p>  |
| 55709          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, if:</p> <p>(a) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55706 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$38.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.95    85% = \$32.80</p> <p><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$22.15</p>   |
| 55712          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, if:</p> <p>(a) the service is requested by a medical practitioner who:</p> <p>(i) is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists; or</p> <p>(ii) has a Diploma of Obstetrics; or</p> <p>(iii) has a qualification recognised by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists as being equivalent to a Diploma of Obstetrics; or</p> <p>(iv) has obstetric privileges at a non metropolitan hospital; and</p> <p>(b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(c) further examination is clinically indicated after performance, in the same pregnancy, of a scan mentioned in item 55706 or 55709 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$116.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$87.55    85% = \$99.20</p> <p><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$66.35</p> |
| 55715          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, performed by or on behalf of a medical practitioner who is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, if:</p> <p>(a) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(b) further examination is clinically indicated after performance, in the same pregnancy, of a scan mentioned in item 55706 or 55709 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>   |

| 11. ULTRASOUND |   | 5. OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL |   |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
|                |   | <b>Fee:</b> \$40.60             | <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.45 85% = \$34.55<br><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$22.15 |
| 55718          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if:</p> <p>(a) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55723 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$101.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.15 85% = \$86.30<br/><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$55.30</p>   |                                 |   |
| 55721          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if:</p> <p>(a) the service is requested by a medical practitioner who:</p> <p>(i) is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists; or</p> <p>(ii) has a Diploma of Obstetrics; or</p> <p>(iii) has a qualification recognised by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists as being equivalent to a Diploma of Obstetrics; or</p> <p>(iv) has obstetric privileges at a non metropolitan hospital; and</p> <p>(b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(d) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55718 or 55723 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$116.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$87.55 85% = \$99.20<br/><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$66.35</p> |                                 |   |
| 55723          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if:</p> <p>(a) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55718 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$38.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.95 85% = \$32.80<br/><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$22.15</p>   |                                 |   |
| 55725          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, performed by or on behalf of a medical practitioner who is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, if:</p> <p>(a) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(b) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55718 or 55723 applies (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$40.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.45 85% = \$34.55<br/><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$22.15</p>  |                                 |   |
| 55729          | <p>Duplex scanning, if:</p> <p>(a) the service involves:</p> <p>(i) B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of the umbilical artery; and</p> <p>(ii) measured assessment of amniotic fluid volume after the 24th week of gestation; and</p> <p>(b) there is reason to suspect intrauterine growth retardation or a significant risk of fetal death; —examination and report (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>   |                                 |   |

| 11. ULTRASOUND | 5. OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL   |
|----------------|---|
|                | <b>Fee:</b> \$27.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$20.75    85% = \$23.55<br><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$16.65  |
| 55736          | Pelvis, ultrasound scan of, in association with saline infusion of the endometrial cavity, by any or all approaches, if a previous transvaginal ultrasound has revealed an abnormality of the uterus or fallopian tube (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$128.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$96.70    85% = \$109.60  |
| 55739          | Pelvis, ultrasound scan of, in association with saline infusion of the endometrial cavity, by any or all approaches, if a previous transvaginal ultrasound has revealed an abnormality of the uterus or fallopian tube (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$57.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$43.40    85% = \$49.20   |
| 55759          | Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, if:<br>(a) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and<br>(b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks gestation; and<br>(c) the service mentioned in item 55706, 55709, 55712, 55715 or 55762 is not performed in conjunction with the scan during the same pregnancy (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$152.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$114.20    85% = \$129.45  |
| 55762          | Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy-related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, if:<br><br>(a) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and<br><br>(b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks gestation; and<br><br>(c) the service mentioned in item 55706, 55709, 55712, 55715 or 55759 is not performed in conjunction with the scan during the same pregnancy (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$60.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.70    85% = \$51.80<br><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$33.20  |
| 55764          | Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, if:<br>(a) the service is requested by a medical practitioner who:<br>(i) is a Member or Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists; or<br>(ii) has a Diploma of Obstetrics; or<br>(iii) has a qualification recognised by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists as equivalent to a Diploma of Obstetrics; or<br>(iv) has obstetric privileges at a non metropolitan hospital; and<br>(b) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and<br>(c) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks gestation; and<br>(d) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy in which item 55759 or 55762 has been performed; and<br>(e) the service mentioned in item 55706, 55709, 55712 or 55715 is not performed in conjunction with the scan during the same pregnancy (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$162.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$121.80    85% = \$138.05 |

| 11. ULTRASOUND | 5. OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL  |
|----------------|--|
|                | <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$88.45   |
| 55766          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, performed by or on behalf of a medical practitioner, who is a Member or Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, if:</p> <p>(a) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and<br/> (b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and<br/> (c) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy in which item 55759 or 55762 has been performed; and<br/> (d) the service mentioned in item 55706, 55709, 55712 or 55715, is not performed in conjunction with the scan during the same pregnancy (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$65.95      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$49.50    85% = \$56.10<br/> <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$33.20</p>  |
| 55768          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if:</p> <p>(a) dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and<br/> (b) the ultrasound confirms a multiple pregnancy; and<br/> (c) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55770; and<br/> (d) the service mentioned in item 55718, 55721, 55723 or 55725 is not performed in conjunction with the scan during the same pregnancy (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$152.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$114.20    85% = \$129.45<br/> <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$83.00</p>  |
| 55770          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if:</p> <p>(a) dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and<br/> (b) the ultrasound confirms a multiple pregnancy; and<br/> (c) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55768; and<br/> (d) the service mentioned in item 55718, 55721, 55723 or 55725 is not performed in conjunction with the scan during the same pregnancy (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$60.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.70    85% = \$51.80<br/> <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$33.20</p>  |
| 55772          | <p>Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, if:</p> <p>(a) dating of the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is after 22 weeks of gestation; and<br/> (b) the service is requested by a medical practitioner who:<br/> (i) is a Member or Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists; or<br/> (ii) has a Diploma of Obstetrics; or<br/> (iii) has a qualification recognised by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists as equivalent to a Diploma of Obstetrics; or<br/> (iv) has obstetric privileges at a non metropolitan hospital; and<br/> (c) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55768 or 55770 has been performed; and<br/> (d) the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is a multiple pregnancy; and<br/> (e) the service mentioned in item 55718, 55721, 55723 or 55725 is not performed in conjunction with the scan during the same pregnancy (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> |

| 11. ULTRASOUND |   | 5. OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL |                             |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                | <b>Fee:</b> \$162.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$121.80    85% = \$138.05<br><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$88.45   |                                 |                             |
|                | Pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, performed by or on behalf of a medical practitioner who is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, if:<br>(a) dating of the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is after 22 weeks of gestation; and<br>(b) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55768 or 55770 has been performed; and<br>(c) the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is a multiple pregnancy; and<br>(d) the service mentioned in item 55718, 55721, 55723 or 55725 is not performed in conjunction with the scan during the same pregnancy (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$65.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$49.50    85% = \$56.10 |                                 |                             |
| 55774          | <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$38.75  |                                 |                             |
| 11. ULTRASOUND |   | 6. MUSCULOSKELETAL              |                             |
|                | <b>Group 11. Ultrasound</b>   |                                 |                             |
|                |   |                                 | Subgroup 6. Musculoskeletal |
|                | Chest or abdominal wall, one or more areas, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55070, 55073, 55076 or 55079 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)  |                                 |                             |
| 55812          | <b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15   |                                 |                             |
|                | Chest or abdominal wall, one or more areas, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55070, 55073, 55076 or 55079 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)   |                                 |                             |
| 55814          | <b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65  |                                 |                             |
|                | Assessment of a mass associated with the skin or subcutaneous structures, not being a part of the musculoskeletal system, one or more areas, ultrasound scan of (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)   |                                 |                             |
| 55844          | <b>Fee:</b> \$88.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.50    85% = \$75.40  |                                 |                             |
|                | Assessment of a mass associated with the skin or subcutaneous structures, not being a part of the musculoskeletal system, one or more areas, ultrasound scan of (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)  |                                 |                             |
| 55846          | <b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65  |                                 |                             |
|                | Musculoskeletal ultrasound, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this group applies, and not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55054 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)  |                                 |                             |
| 55848          | <b>Fee:</b> \$138.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$104.00    85% = \$117.90   |                                 |                             |
|                | Musculoskeletal ultrasound, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, inclusive of a diagnostic musculoskeletal ultrasound service, if:<br>(a) the medical practitioner or nurse practitioner has indicated on a request for a musculoskeletal ultrasound that an ultrasound guided intervention be performed if clinically indicated; and<br>(b) the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55054 or any other item in this Subgroup (R)   |                                 |                             |
| 55850          |   |                                 |                             |

| I1. ULTRASOUND | 6. MUSCULOSKELETAL   |
|----------------|--|
|                | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$183.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$137.30    85% = \$155.60  |
| 55852          | Paediatric spine, spinal cord and overlying subcutaneous tissues, ultrasound scan of (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15  |
| 55854          | Paediatric spine, spinal cord and overlying subcutaneous tissues, ultrasound scan of (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65  |
| 55856          | Hand or wrist or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55858 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15       |
| 55857          | Hand or wrist, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55859 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65                             |
| 55858          | Hand or wrist, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55856 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$122.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$92.20    85% = \$104.50    |
| 55859          | Hand or wrist, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55857 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$42.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.00    85% = \$36.30     |
| 55860          | Forearm or elbow, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55862 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15   |
| 55861          | Forearm or elbow, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55863 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65   |
| 55862          | Forearm or elbow, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55860 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$122.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$92.20    85% = \$104.50 |
| 55863          | Forearm or elbow, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55861 (NR)   |

| 11. ULTRASOUND | 6. MUSCULOSKELETAL  |
|----------------|---|
|                | <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$42.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.00    85% = \$36.30</p>  |
| 55864          | <p>Shoulder or upper arm, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if:<br/> (a) the service is used for the assessment of one or more of the following suspected or known conditions:<br/> (i) an injury to a muscle, tendon or muscle/tendon junction;<br/> (ii) rotator cuff tear, calcification or tendinosis (biceps, subscapular, supraspinatus or infraspinatus);<br/> (iii) biceps subluxation;<br/> (iv) capsulitis and bursitis;<br/> (v) a mass, including a ganglion;<br/> (vi) an occult fracture;<br/> (vii) acromioclavicular joint pathology; and<br/> (b) the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55866 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$110.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15</p>   |
| 55865          | <p>Shoulder or upper arm, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if:<br/> (a) the service is used for the assessment of one or more of the following suspected or known conditions:<br/> (i) an injury to a muscle, tendon or muscle/tendon junction;<br/> (ii) rotator cuff tear, calcification or tendinosis (biceps, subscapular, supraspinatus or infraspinatus);<br/> (iii) biceps subluxation;<br/> (iv) capsulitis and bursitis;<br/> (v) a mass, including a ganglion;<br/> (vi) an occult fracture;<br/> (vii) acromioclavicular joint pathology; and<br/> (b) the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55867 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$38.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65</p>   |
| 55866          | <p>Shoulder or upper arm, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if:<br/> (a) the service is used for the assessment of one or more of the following suspected or known conditions:<br/> (i) an injury to a muscle, tendon or muscle/tendon junction;<br/> (ii) rotator cuff tear, calcification or tendinosis (biceps, subscapular, supraspinatus or infraspinatus);<br/> (iii) biceps subluxation;<br/> (iv) capsulitis and bursitis;<br/> (v) a mass, including a ganglion;<br/> (vi) an occult fracture;<br/> (vii) acromioclavicular joint pathology; and<br/> (b) the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55864 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$122.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$92.20    85% = \$104.50</p> |
| 55867          | <p>Shoulder or upper arm, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if:<br/> (a) the service is used for the assessment of one or more of the following suspected or known conditions:<br/> (i) an injury to a muscle, tendon or muscle/tendon junction;<br/> (ii) rotator cuff tear, calcification or tendinosis (biceps, subscapular, supraspinatus or infraspinatus);<br/> (iii) biceps subluxation;<br/> (iv) capsulitis and bursitis;<br/> (v) a mass, including a ganglion;<br/> (vi) an occult fracture;<br/> (vii) acromioclavicular joint pathology; and<br/> (b) the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55865 (NR)</p>   |

| 11. ULTRASOUND | 6. MUSCULOSKELETAL   |
|----------------|--|
|                | <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$42.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.00    85% = \$36.30</p>   |
| 55868          | <p>Hip or groin, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55870 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$110.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15</p>   |
| 55869          | <p>Hip or groin, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55871 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$38.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65</p>   |
| 55870          | <p>Hip or groin, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55868 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$122.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$92.20    85% = \$104.50</p> |
| 55871          | <p>Hip or groin, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55869 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$42.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.00    85% = \$36.30</p>  |
| 55872          | <p>Paediatric hip examination for dysplasia, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55874 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$110.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15</p>       |
| 55873          | <p>Paediatric hip examination for dysplasia, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55875 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$38.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65</p>       |
| 55874          | <p>Paediatric hip examination for dysplasia, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55872 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$122.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$92.20    85% = \$104.50</p>     |
| 55875          | <p>Paediatric hip examination for dysplasia, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55873 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$42.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.00    85% = \$36.30</p>      |
| 55876          | <p>Buttock or thigh, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction</p>  |

| 11. ULTRASOUND | 6. MUSCULOSKELETAL   |
|----------------|--|
|                | <p>with item 55878 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$110.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15</p>   |
| 55877          | <p>Buttock or thigh or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55879 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$38.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65</p>   |
| 55878          | <p>Buttock or thigh, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55876 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$122.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$92.20    85% = \$104.50</p>  |
| 55879          | <p>Buttock or thigh, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55877 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$42.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.00    85% = \$36.30</p>   |
| 55880          | <p>Knee, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if:</p> <p>(a) the service is used for the assessment of one or more of the following suspected or known conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) abnormality of tendons or bursae about the knee;</li> <li>(ii) a meniscal cyst, popliteal fossa cyst, mass or pseudomass;</li> <li>(iii) a nerve entrapment or a nerve or nerve sheath tumour;</li> <li>(iv) an injury of collateral ligaments; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55882 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$110.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15</p>                          |
| 55881          | <p>Knee, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if:</p> <p>(a) the service is used for the assessment of one or more of the following suspected or known conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) abnormality of tendons or bursae about the knee;</li> <li>(ii) a meniscal cyst, popliteal fossa cyst, mass or pseudomass;</li> <li>(iii) a nerve entrapment or a nerve or nerve sheath tumour;</li> <li>(iv) an injury of collateral ligaments; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55883 (NR)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$38.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65</p>                          |
| 55882          | <p>Knee, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if:</p> <p>(a) the service is used for the assessment of one or more of the following suspected or known conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) abnormality of tendons or bursae about the knee;</li> <li>(ii) a meniscal cyst, popliteal fossa cyst, mass or pseudomass;</li> <li>(iii) a nerve entrapment or a nerve or nerve sheath tumour;</li> <li>(iv) an injury of collateral ligaments; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the service is not performed in conjunction with a service mentioned in item 55880 (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$122.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$92.20    85% = \$104.50</p> |
| 55883          | <p>Knee, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if:</p> <p>(a) the service is used for the assessment of one or more of the following suspected or known conditions:</p>  |

| I1. ULTRASOUND | 6. MUSCULOSKELETAL  |
|----------------|---|
|                | (i) abnormality of tendons or bursae about the knee;<br>(ii) a meniscal cyst, popliteal fossa cyst, mass or pseudomass;<br>(iii) a nerve entrapment or a nerve or nerve sheath tumour;<br>(iv) an injury of collateral ligaments; and<br>(b) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55881 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$42.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.00    85% = \$36.30 |
| 55884          | Lower leg, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55886 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15   |
| 55885          | Lower leg, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55887 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65   |
| 55886          | Lower leg, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55884 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$122.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$92.20    85% = \$104.50   |
| 55887          | Lower leg, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55885 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$42.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.00    85% = \$36.30  |
| 55888          | Ankle or hind foot, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55890 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15   |
| 55889          | Ankle or hind foot, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55891 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65   |
| 55890          | Ankle or hind foot, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55888 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$122.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$92.20    85% = \$104.50   |
| 55891          | Ankle or hind foot, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55889 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$42.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.00    85% = \$36.30  |

| I1. ULTRASOUND |  | 6. MUSCULOSKELETAL   |
|----------------|--|--|
| 55892          | Mid foot or fore foot, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55894 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$110.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.10    85% = \$94.15   |  |
| 55893          | Mid foot or fore foot, or both, left or right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55895 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80    85% = \$32.65   |  |
| 55894          | Mid foot or fore foot, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55892 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$122.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$92.20    85% = \$104.50   |  |
| 55895          | Mid foot or fore foot, or both, left and right, ultrasound scan of, if the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55893 (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$42.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.00    85% = \$36.30  |  |
| I1. ULTRASOUND |  | 7. TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM AND STRESS ECHOCARDIOGRAM. |
|                | <b>Group I1. Ultrasound</b>  |  |
|                | Subgroup 7. Transthoracic Echocardiogram and Stress Echocardiogram.  |  |
| Amend<br>55126 | Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.1.2<br><br>Initial real time transthoracic echocardiographic examination of the heart with real time colour flow mapping from at least 3 acoustic windows, with recordings on digital media, if the service:<br><br>(a) is for the investigation of any of the following:<br><br>(i) symptoms or signs of cardiac failure;<br><br>(ii) suspected or known ventricular hypertrophy or dysfunction;<br><br>(iii) pulmonary hypertension;<br><br>(iv) valvular, aortic, pericardial, thrombotic or embolic disease;<br><br>(v) heart tumour;<br><br>(vi) symptoms or signs of congenital heart disease;<br><br>(vii) other rare indications; and<br><br>(b) is not associated with a service to which:<br><br>(i) another item in this Subgroup applies (except items 55137, 55141, 55143, 55145 and 55146); or |  |

| <b>7. TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM AND STRESS ECHOCARDIOGRAM.</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>I1. ULTRASOUND</b>   | <p>(ii) an item in Subgroup 2 applies (except items 55118 and 55130); or</p> <p>(iii) an item in Subgroup 3 applies</p> <p>Applicable not more than once in a 24 month period (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$234.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$175.65    85% = \$199.05</p>  |
| <b>Amend</b><br>55127   | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.1.2</p> <p>Repeat serial real time transthoracic echocardiographic examination of the heart with real time colour flow mapping from at least 3 acoustic windows, with recordings on digital media, if the service:</p> <p>(a) is for the investigation of known valvular dysfunction; and</p> <p>(b) is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>(c) is not associated with a service to which:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) another item in this Subgroup applies (except items 55137, 55141, 55143, 55145 and 55146); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) an item in Subgroup 2 applies (except items 55118 and 55130); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iii) an item in Subgroup 3 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$234.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$175.65    85% = \$199.05</p>   |
| <b>Amend</b><br>55128   | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.1.2</p> <p>Repeat serial real time transthoracic echocardiographic examination of the heart with real time colour flow mapping from at least 3 acoustic windows, with recordings on digital media, if the service:</p> <p>(a) is for the investigation of known valvular dysfunction; and</p> <p>(b) is requested by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician) at, or from, a practice located in a Modified Monash 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 area; and</p> <p>(c) is not associated with a service to which:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) another item in this Subgroup applies (except items 55137, 55141, 55143, 55145 and 55146); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) an item in Subgroup 2 applies (except items 55118 and 55130); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iii) an item in Subgroup 3 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$234.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$175.65    85% = \$199.05</p> |

**11. ULTRASOUND**

**7. TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM AND STRESS ECHOCARDIOGRAM.**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <p><b>Amend</b><br/>55129</p> | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.1.2</p> <p>Repeat serial real time transthoracic echocardiographic examination of the heart with real time colour flow mapping from at least 3 acoustic windows, with recordings on digital media, if:</p> <p>(a) valvular dysfunction is not the primary issue for the patient (although it may be a secondary issue); and</p> <p>(b) the service is for the investigation of any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) symptoms or signs of cardiac failure;</li> <li>(ii) suspected or known ventricular hypertrophy or dysfunction;</li> <li>(iii) pulmonary hypertension;</li> <li>(iv) aortic, thrombotic, embolic disease or pericardial disease (excluding isolated pericardial effusion or pericarditis);</li> <li>(v) heart tumour;</li> <li>(vi) structural heart disease;</li> <li>(vii) other rare indications; and</li> </ul> <p>(c) the service is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not associated with a service to which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) another item in this Subgroup applies (except items 55137, 55141, 55143, 55145 and 55146); or</li> <li>(ii) an item in Subgroup 2 applies (except items 55118 and 55130); or</li> <li>(iii) an item in Subgroup 3 applies (R)</li> </ul> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/><b>Fee:</b> \$234.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$175.65    85% = \$199.05</p> |
| <p><b>Amend</b><br/>55132</p> | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.1.2</p> <p>Serial real time transthoracic echocardiographic examination of the heart with real time colour flow mapping from at least 4 acoustic windows, with recordings on digital media, if the service:</p> <p>(a) is for the investigation of a patient who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is under 17 years of age; or</li> <li>(ii) has complex congenital heart disease; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) is performed by a specialist or consultant physician practising in the speciality of cardiology; and</p> <p>(c) is not associated with a service to which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) another item in this Subgroup applies (except items 55137, 55141, 55143, 55145 and 55146); or</li> </ul>   |

| <b>7. TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM AND STRESS ECHOCARDIOGRAM.</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>I1. ULTRASOUND</b>   | <p>(ii) an item in Subgroup 2 applies (except items 55118 and 55130); or</p> <p>(iii) an item in Subgroup 3 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$234.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$175.65    85% = \$199.05</p>  |
| <b>Amend 55133</b>  | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets one or more of the following and the requirements of Note: IR.1.2</p> <p>Frequent repetition serial real time transthoracic echocardiographic examination of the heart with real time colour flow mapping from at least 3 acoustic windows, with recordings on digital media, if the service:</p> <p>(a) is for the investigation of a patient who:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) has an isolated pericardial effusion or pericarditis; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) has a normal baseline study, and has commenced medication for non-cardiac purposes that has cardiotoxic side effects and is a pharmaceutical benefit (within the meaning of Part VII of the National Health Act 1953) for the writing of a prescription for the supply of which under that Part an echocardiogram is required; and</p> <p>(b) is not associated with a service to which:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) another item in this Subgroup applies (except items 55137, 55141, 55143, 55145 and 55146); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) an item in Subgroup 2 applies (except items 55118 and 55130); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iii) an item in Subgroup 3 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$210.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$158.10    85% = \$179.15</p> |
| <b>Amend 55134</b>  | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets one or more of the following and the requirements of Note: IR.1.2</p> <p>Repeat real time transthoracic echocardiographic examination of the heart with real time colour flow mapping from at least 3 acoustic windows, with recordings on digital media, for the investigation of rare cardiac pathologies, if the service:</p> <p>(a) is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>(b) is not associated with a service to which:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) another item in this Subgroup applies (except items 55137, 55141, 55143, 55145 and 55146); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) an item in Subgroup 2 applies (except items 55118 and 55130); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iii) an item in Subgroup 3 applies (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$234.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$175.65    85% = \$199.05</p>  |
| <b>Amend 55137</b>  | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the</p>  |

**11. ULTRASOUND**

**7. TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM AND STRESS ECHOCARDIOGRAM.**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               | <p>requirements of Note: IR.1.2</p> <p>Serial real time transthoracic echocardiographic examination of the heart with real time colour flow mapping from at least 4 acoustic windows, with recordings on digital media, if the service:</p> <p>(a) is for the investigation of a fetus with suspected or confirmed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) complex congenital heart disease; or</li> <li>(ii) functional heart disease; or</li> <li>(iii) fetal cardiac arrhythmia; or</li> <li>(iv) cardiac structural abnormality requiring confirmation; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) is performed by a specialist or consultant physician practising in the speciality of cardiology with advanced training and expertise in fetal cardiac imaging; and</p> <p>(c) is not associated with a service to which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) another item in this Subgroup applies (except items 55141, 55143, 55145 and 55146); or</li> <li>(ii) an item in Subgroup 2 applies (except items 55118 and 55130); applies; or</li> <li>(iii) an item in Subgroup 3 applies (R)</li> </ul> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$234.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$175.65    85% = \$199.05</p> |
| <p><b>Amend</b><br/>55141</p> | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.0.1 and IR.1.2</p> <p>Exercise stress echocardiography focused study, other than a service associated with a service to which:</p> <p>(a) item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729 or 11730 applies; or</p> <p>(b) an item in Subgroup 3 applies</p> <p>Applicable not more than once in a 24 month period (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.0.1, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$417.45      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$313.10    85% = \$354.85</p>   |
| <p><b>Amend</b><br/>55143</p> | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.0.1, IR.1.1 and IR.1.2</p> <p>Repeat pharmacological or exercise stress echocardiography if:</p> <p>(a) a service to which item 55141, 55145 or 55146 applies has been performed on the patient in the previous 24 months; and</p>  |

| <b>7. TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM AND STRESS ECHOCARDIOGRAM.</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>11. ULTRASOUND</b>   | <p>(b) the patient has symptoms of ischaemia that have evolved and are not adequately controlled with optimal medical therapy; and</p> <p>(c) the service is requested by a specialist or a consultant physician; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not associated with a service to which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729 or 11730 applies; or</li> <li>(ii) an item in Subgroup 3 applies</li> </ul> <p>Applicable not more than once in a 12 month period (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.0.1, IR.1.1, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$417.45      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$313.10    85% = \$354.85</p>   |
| <b>Amend 55145</b>  | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.0.1 and IR.1.2</p> <p>Pharmacological stress echocardiography, other than a service associated with a service to which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729 or 11730 applies; or</li> <li>(b) an item in Subgroup 3 applies</li> </ul> <p>Applicable not more than once in a 24 month period (R)</p> <p>Note: this item does not apply to a service provided to a patient if, in the previous 24 months, a service associated with a service to which item 55141, 55143 or 55146 applies has been provided to the patient.</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.0.1, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$483.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$362.90    85% = \$411.30</p>   |
| <b>Amend 55146</b>  | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.0.1 and IR.1.2</p> <p>Pharmacological stress echocardiography if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a service to which item 55141 applies has been performed on the patient in the previous 4 weeks, and the test has failed due to an inadequate heart rate response; and</li> <li>(b) the service is not associated with a service to which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729 or 11730 applies; or</li> <li>(ii) an item in Subgroup 3 applies</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Applicable not more than once in a 24 month period (R)</p> <p>Note: this item does not apply to a service provided to a patient if, in the previous 24 months, a service associated with a service to which item 55143 or 55145 applies has been provided to the patient.</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.0.1, IR.1.2, IR.1.3, IN.1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$483.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$362.90    85% = \$411.30</p> |

| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 1. HEAD |
|-------------------------|--|---------|
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |         |
|                         | Subgroup 1. Head   |         |
| 56001                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of brain without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 57001 applies (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$198.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$148.50    85% = \$168.30</p>   |         |
| 56007                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of brain with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the brain before intravenous contrast injection, when performed, not being a service to which item 57007 applies (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$253.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$190.35    85% = \$215.70</p>  |         |
| 56010                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of pituitary fossa with or without intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan when performed (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$255.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$191.95    85% = \$217.55</p>  |         |
| 56013                   | <p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of orbits with or without intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan when undertaken (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$253.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$190.35    85% = \$215.70</p>  |         |
| 56016                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of petrous bones in axial and coronal planes in 1 mm or 2 mm sections, with or without intravenous contrast medium, with or without scan of brain (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$294.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$220.80    85% = \$250.20</p>   |         |
| 56022                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both without intravenous contrast medium (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$228.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$171.30    85% = \$194.10</p>   |         |
| 56028                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both before intravenous contrast injection, when performed (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$341.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$256.40    85% = \$290.60</p>   |         |
| 56030                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both, with scan of brain, without intravenous contrast medium (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$228.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$171.30    85% = \$194.10</p>  |         |
| 56036                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both, with scan of brain, with intravenous contrast medium, if:</p> <p>(a) a scan without intravenous contrast medium has been performed; and</p> <p>(b) the service is required because the result of the scan mentioned in paragraph (a) is abnormal (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$341.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$256.40    85% = \$290.60</p> |         |

| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 2. NECK  |
|-------------------------|--|----------|
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |          |
|                         | Subgroup 2. Neck   |          |
| 56101                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of soft tissues of neck, including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine) without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56801 applies (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$233.45      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$175.10    85% = \$198.45</p>  |          |
| 56107                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of soft tissues of neck, including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine)—with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of soft tissues of neck, including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine) before intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service associated with a service to which item 56807 applies (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$345.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$258.85    85% = \$293.35</p> |          |
| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 3. SPINE |
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |          |
|                         | Subgroup 3. Spine  |          |
| 56219                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, one or more regions with intrathecal contrast medium, including the preparation for intrathecal injection of contrast medium and any associated plain X rays, not being a service to which item 59724 or 59275 applies (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$331.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$248.35    85% = \$281.45</p>  |          |
| 56220                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, cervical region, without intravenous contrast medium (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$243.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$182.70    85% = \$207.10</p>  |          |
| 56221                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, thoracic region, without intravenous contrast medium (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$243.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$182.70    85% = \$207.10</p>  |          |
| 56223                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, lumbosacral region, without intravenous contrast medium (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$243.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$182.70    85% = \$207.10</p>   |          |
| 56224                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, cervical region, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the cervical region of the spine before intravenous contrast injection when undertaken (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$356.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$267.50    85% = \$303.20</p>  |          |
| 56225                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, thoracic region, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the thoracic region of the spine before intravenous contrast injection when undertaken (R) (Anaes.)</p>  |          |

| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |   | 3. SPINE                   |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|
|                         | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$356.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$267.50    85% = \$303.20   |                            |
| 56226                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, lumbosacral region, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the lumbosacral region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/><b>Fee:</b> \$356.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$267.50    85% = \$303.20</p>  |                            |
| 56233                   | <p><i>NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item</i></p> <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, 2 examinations of the kind referred to in items 56220, 56221 and 56223, without intravenous contrast medium (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/><b>Fee:</b> \$243.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$182.70    85% = \$207.10</p>   |                            |
| 56234                   | <p><i>NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item</i></p> <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, 2 examinations of the kind referred to in items 56224, 56225 and 56226, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of these regions of the spine before intravenous contrast injection when undertaken (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/><b>Fee:</b> \$356.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$267.50    85% = \$303.20</p> |                            |
| 56237                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, 3 regions cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral, without intravenous contrast medium (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/><b>Fee:</b> \$243.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$182.70    85% = \$207.10</p>   |                            |
| 56238                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of spine, 3 regions, cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of these regions of the spine before intravenous contrast injection when undertaken (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/><b>Fee:</b> \$356.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$267.50    85% = \$303.20</p>  |                            |
| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |   | 4. CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN |
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>  |                            |
|                         | Subgroup 4. Chest and upper abdomen   |                            |
| 56301                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of chest, including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall and pleura, with or without scans of the upper abdomen, without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56801 or 57001 applies and not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/><b>Fee:</b> \$299.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$224.55    85% = \$254.50</p>  |                            |
| 56307                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of chest, including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall and pleura, with or without scans of the upper abdomen, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the chest,</p>  |                            |

| <b>I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY</b> |  | <b>4. CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN</b>  |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
|                                | including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall or pleura and upper abdomen before intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56807 or 57007 applies and not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$406.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$304.50    85% = \$345.10          |                                    |
| <b>I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY</b> |  | <b>5. UPPER ABDOMEN ONLY</b>       |
|                                | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |                                    |
|                                | Subgroup 5. Upper abdomen only   |                                    |
| 56401                          | Computed tomography—scan of upper abdomen only (diaphragm to iliac crest) without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56301, 56501, 56801 or 57001 applies (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$253.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$190.35    85% = \$215.70  |                                    |
| 56407                          | Computed tomography—scan of upper abdomen only (diaphragm to iliac crest), with intravenous contrast medium, and with any scans of upper abdomen (diaphragm to iliac crest) before intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56307, 56507, 56807 or 57007 applies (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$365.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$274.05    85% = \$310.60 |                                    |
| 56409                          | Computed tomography—scan of pelvis only (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) without intravenous contrast medium not being a service associated with a service to which item 56401 applies (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$253.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$190.35    85% = \$215.70   |                                    |
| 56412                          | Computed tomography—scan of pelvis only (iliac crest to pubic symphysis), with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of pelvis (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) before intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56407 applies (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$365.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$274.05    85% = \$310.60                           |                                    |
| <b>I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY</b> |  | <b>6. UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b> |
|                                | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |                                    |
|                                | Subgroup 6. Upper abdomen and pelvis   |                                    |
| 56501                          | Computed tomography—scan of upper abdomen and pelvis without intravenous contrast medium, not for the purposes of virtual colonoscopy and not being a service to which item 56801 or 57001 applies(R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$390.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$293.10    85% = \$332.15  |                                    |
| 56507                          | Computed tomography—scan of upper abdomen and pelvis with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of upper abdomen and pelvis before intravenous contrast injection, when performed, not for the purposes of virtual colonoscopy and not being a service to which item 56807 or 57007 applies (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$487.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$365.45    85% = \$414.20       |                                    |
| 56553                          | Computed tomography—scan of colon for exclusion or diagnosis of colorectal neoplasia in a  |                                    |

| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 6. UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
|                         | <p>symptomatic or high risk patient if:</p> <p>(a) one or more of the following applies:</p> <p>(i) the patient has had an incomplete colonoscopy in the 3 months before the scan;</p> <p>(ii) there is a high grade colonic obstruction;</p> <p>(iii) the service is requested by a specialist or consultant physician who performs colonoscopies in the practice of the specialist's or consultant physician's speciality; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not a service to which item 56301, 56307, 56401, 56407, 56409, 56412, 56501, 56507, 56801, 56807 or 57001 applies; and</p> <p>(c) the service has not been performed on the patient in the 36 months before the scan (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$527.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$395.85    85% = \$448.65</p> |                             |
| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 7. EXTREMITIES              |
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |                             |
|                         |  | Subgroup 7. Extremities     |
| 56620                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of knee, without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56622 or 56629 applies (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$223.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$167.50    85% = \$189.85</p>  |                             |
| 56622                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of lower limb, left or right or both, one region (other than knee), or more than one region (which may include knee), without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56620 applies (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$223.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$167.50    85% = \$189.85</p>   |                             |
| 56623                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of lower limb, left or right or both, one region (other than knee), or more than one region (which may include knee), with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the lower limb before intravenous contrast injection, when performed, not being a service to which item 56626 applies (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$339.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$254.75    85% = \$288.75</p>   |                             |
| 56626                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of knee, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the knee before intravenous contrast injection, when performed, not being a service to which items 56623 or 56630 apply (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$339.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$254.75    85% = \$288.75</p>   |                             |
| 56627                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of upper limb, left or right or both, any one region, or more than one region, without intravenous contrast medium (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$223.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$167.50    85% = \$189.85</p>   |                             |
| 56628                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of upper limb, left or right or both, any one region, or more than one region, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the upper limb before intravenous contrast injection, when performed (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$339.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$254.75    85% = \$288.75</p>   |                             |
| 56629                   | <p>Computed tomography—scan of upper limb and lower limb, left or right or both, any one region (other than knee), or more than one region (which may include knee) without intravenous contrast medium not</p>  |                             |

| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 7. EXTREMITIES                              |
|-------------------------|--|---|
|                         | being a service to which item 56620 applies (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$223.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$167.50    85% = \$189.85   |   |
| 56630                   | Computed tomography—scan of upper limb and lower limb, left or right or both, any one region (other than knee), or more than one region (which may include knee) with intravenous contrast medium with any scans of the limbs before intravenous contrast injection, when performed, not being a service to which item 56626 applies (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$339.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$254.75    85% = \$288.75   |   |
| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 8. CHEST, ABDOMEN, PELVIS AND NECK          |
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |   |
|                         |  | Subgroup 8. Chest, abdomen, pelvis and neck |
| 56801                   | Computed tomography—scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissues of neck without intravenous contrast medium, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$473.55 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$355.20    85% = \$402.55   |   |
| 56807                   | Computed tomography—scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissues of neck with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissue of neck before intravenous contrast injection, when performed, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$568.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$426.30    85% = \$483.70 |   |
| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 9. BRAIN, CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN           |
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |   |
|                         |  | Subgroup 9. Brain, chest and upper abdomen  |
| 57001                   | Computed tomography—scan of brain and chest with or without scans of upper abdomen without intravenous contrast medium, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$473.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$355.25    85% = \$402.65  |   |
| 57007                   | Computed tomography—scan of brain and chest with or without scans of upper abdomen with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of brain and chest and upper abdomen before intravenous contrast injection, when performed, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification or image the coronary arteries (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$576.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$432.20    85% = \$491.55   |   |
| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 10. PELVIMETRY                              |
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |   |
|                         |  | Subgroup 10. Pelvimetry                     |

| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 10. PELVIMETRY                         |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| 57201                   | <p>Computed tomography—pelvimetry (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$157.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$118.20    85% = \$133.95</p>   |  |
| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 11. INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES          |
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |  |
|                         |  | Subgroup 11. Interventional techniques |
| 57341                   | <p>Computed tomography, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$477.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$357.80    85% = \$405.50</p>  |  |
| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 12. SPIRAL ANGIOGRAPHY                 |
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |  |
|                         |  | Subgroup 12. Spiral angiography        |
| 57351                   | <p>Computed tomography—angiography with intravenous contrast medium, including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection—one or more data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy or digital recording of multiple projections, if:</p> <p>(a) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the service is performed for the exclusion of acute or recurrent pulmonary embolism, acute symptomatic arterial occlusion, post-operative complication of arterial surgery, acute ruptured aneurysm, or acute dissection of the aorta, carotid or vertebral artery; and</p> <p>(c) a service to which item 57352, 57353 or 57354 applies has been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not a study performed to image the coronary arteries (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$517.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$388.25    85% = \$440.05</p> |  |
| Amend<br>57352          | <p>Computed tomography—angiography with intravenous contrast medium of any or all, or any part, of:</p> <p>(a) the arch of the aorta; or</p> <p>(b) the carotid arteries; or</p> <p>(c) the vertebral arteries and their branches (head and neck);</p> <p>including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection—one or more data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy or digital recording of multiple projections, if:</p> <p>(d) either:</p> <p>(i) the service is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; or</p> <p>(ii) the service is requested by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician) and the request indicates that the patient’s case has been discussed with a specialist or consultant physician;</p>   |  |

**12. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY**

**12. SPIRAL ANGIOGRAPHY**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               | <p>and</p> <p>(e) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and</p> <p>(f) the service is performed for the exclusion of arterial stenosis, occlusion, aneurysm or embolism; and</p> <p>(g) the service is not a study performed to image the coronary arteries (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$517.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$388.25    85% = \$440.05</p>   |
| <p><b>Amend</b><br/>57353</p> | <p>Computed tomography—angiography with intravenous contrast medium of any or all, or any part, of:</p> <p>(a) the ascending and descending aorta; or</p> <p>(b) the common iliac and abdominal branches including upper limbs (chest, abdomen and upper limbs);</p> <p>including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection—one or more data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy or digital recording of multiple projections, if:</p> <p>(c) either:</p> <p>(i) the service is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; or</p> <p>(ii) the service is requested by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician) and the request indicates that the patient’s case has been discussed with a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and</p> <p>(e) the service is performed for the exclusion of arterial stenosis, occlusion, aneurysm or embolism; and</p> <p>(f) the service is not a study performed to image the coronary arteries (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$517.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$388.25    85% = \$440.05</p> |
| <p><b>Amend</b><br/>57354</p> | <p>Computed tomography—angiography with intravenous contrast medium of any or all, or any part, of:</p> <p>(a) the descending aorta; or</p> <p>(b) the pelvic vessels (aorto-iliac segment) and lower limbs;</p> <p>including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection—one or more data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy or digital recording of multiple projections, if:</p> <p>(c) either:</p> <p>(i) the service is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; or</p> <p>(ii) the service is requested by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician) and the request indicates that the patient’s case has been discussed with a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and</p>  |

| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 12. SPIRAL ANGIOGRAPHY            |  |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
|                         | (e) the service is performed for the exclusion of arterial stenosis, occlusion, aneurysm or embolism; and<br>(f) the service is not a study performed to image the coronary arteries (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$517.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$388.25    85% = \$440.05   |                                   |  |
| 57357                   | Computed tomography—angiography with intravenous contrast medium of any or all, or any part, of the pulmonary arteries and their branches, including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection—one or more data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy or digital recording of multiple projections, if:<br><br>a. the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and<br>b. the service is not a study performed to image the coronary arteries; and<br>c. the service is:<br>(i) performed for the exclusion of pulmonary arterial stenosis, occlusion, aneurysm or embolism and is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; or<br>(ii) performed for the exclusion of pulmonary arterial stenosis, occlusion or aneurysm and is requested by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician) and the request indicates that the patient’s case has been discussed with a specialist or consultant physician; or<br>(iii) for the exclusion of pulmonary embolism and is requested by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician) (R) (Anaes.)<br><br><b>Fee:</b> \$517.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$388.25    85% = \$440.05 |                                   |  |
| 57360                   | Computed tomography of the coronary arteries performed on a minimum of a 64 slice (or equivalent) scanner if:<br>(a) the request is made by a specialist or consultant physician; and<br>(b) one of the following subparagraphs applies to the patient:<br>(i) the patient has stable symptoms consistent with coronary ischaemia, is at low to intermediate risk of coronary artery disease and would have been considered for coronary angiography;<br>(ii) the patient requires exclusion of coronary artery anomaly or fistula;<br>(iii) the patient will be undergoing non coronary cardiac surgery (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$710.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$532.90    85% = \$625.80   |                                   |  |
| I2. COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  | 13. CONE BEAM COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY |  |
|                         | <b>Group I2. Computed Tomography</b>   |                                   |  |
|                         | Subgroup 13. Cone beam computed tomography   |                                   |  |
| 57362                   | Cone beam computed tomography—dental and temporo mandibular joint imaging (without contrast medium) for diagnosis and management of any of the following:<br>(a) mandibular and dento alveolar fractures;<br>(b) dental implant planning;<br>(c) orthodontics;<br>(d) endodontic conditions;<br>(e) periodontal conditions;<br>(f) temporo mandibular joint conditions<br>Applicable once per patient per day, not being for a service to which any of items 57960 to 57969 apply, and not being a service associated with another service in Group I2 (R) (Anaes.)<br><br><b>Fee:</b> \$114.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$86.15    85% = \$97.65   |                                   |  |

| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |  | <b>1. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES</b>        |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
|                                 | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |  |
|                                 | Subgroup 1. Radiographic Examination Of Extremities  |  |
|                                 | Hand, wrist, forearm, elbow or humerus (NR)  |  |
| 57506                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$30.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.65    85% = \$25.70 |  |
|                                 | Hand, wrist, forearm, elbow or humerus (R)   |  |
| 57509                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$40.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.30    85% = \$34.30 |  |
|                                 | Hand and wrist, or hand, wrist and forearm, or forearm and elbow, or elbow and humerus (NR)                                    |  |
| 57512                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$41.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.85    85% = \$34.95 |  |
|                                 | Hand and wrist, or hand, wrist and forearm, or forearm and elbow, or elbow and humerus (R)                                     |  |
| 57515                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$54.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$41.10    85% = \$46.60 |  |
|                                 | Foot, ankle, leg or femur (NR)   |  |
| 57518                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$33.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.75    85% = \$28.05 |  |
|                                 | Foot, ankle, leg or femur (R)  |  |
| 57521                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$44.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.05    85% = \$37.45 |  |
|                                 | Knee (NR)  |  |
| 57522                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$33.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.75    85% = \$28.05 |  |
|                                 | Knee (R)   |  |
| 57523                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$44.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.05    85% = \$37.45 |  |
|                                 | Foot and ankle, or ankle and leg, or leg and knee, or knee and femur (NR)  |  |
| 57524                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$50.15 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$37.65    85% = \$42.65 |  |
|                                 | Foot and ankle, or ankle and leg, or leg and knee, or knee and femur (R)   |  |
| 57527                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$66.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$50.10    85% = \$56.75 |  |
| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |  | <b>2. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS</b> |
|                                 | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |  |
|                                 | Subgroup 2. Radiographic Examination Of Shoulder Or Pelvis   |  |
|                                 | Shoulder or scapula (NR)   |  |
| 57700                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)   |  |

| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 2. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS |
|--------------------------|--|---|
|                          | <b>Fee:</b> \$41.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.85    85% = \$34.95   |   |
| 57703                    | Shoulder or scapula (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$54.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$41.10    85% = \$46.60  |   |
| 57706                    | Clavicle (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$33.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.75    85% = \$28.05  |   |
| 57709                    | Clavicle (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$44.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.05    85% = \$37.45   |   |
| 57712                    | Hip joint (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$47.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.90    85% = \$40.70  |   |
| 57715                    | Pelvic girdle (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$61.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$46.35    85% = \$52.55  |   |
| 57721                    | Femur, internal fixation of neck or intertrochanteric (perthrochanteric) fracture (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$100.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$75.60    85% = \$85.65 |   |
| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 3. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD               |
|                          | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |   |
|                          | Subgroup 3. Radiographic Examination Of Head   |   |
| 57901                    | Skull, not in association with item 57902 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$65.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$49.10    85% = \$55.65  |   |
| 57902                    | Cephalometry, not in association with item 57901 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$65.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$49.10    85% = \$55.65                                   |   |
| 57905                    | Mastoids or petrous temporal bones (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$65.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$49.10    85% = \$55.65   |   |
| 57907                    | Sinuses or facial bones – orbit, maxilla or malar, any or all (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$48.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.00    85% = \$40.80                      |   |

| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY | 3. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD  |
|--------------------------|--|
| 57915                    | Mandible, not by orthopantomography technique (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$47.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.90    85% = \$40.70  |
| 57918                    | Salivary calculus (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$47.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.90    85% = \$40.70  |
| 57921                    | Nose (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$47.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.90    85% = \$40.70   |
| 57924                    | Eye (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$47.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.90    85% = \$40.70  |
| 57927                    | Temporo mandibular joints (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$50.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$37.80    85% = \$42.85  |
| 57930                    | Teeth—single area (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$33.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.05    85% = \$28.40  |
| 57933                    | Teeth - full mouth (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$79.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$59.55    85% = \$67.50   |
| 57939                    | Palato pharyngeal studies with fluoroscopic screening (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$65.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$49.10    85% = \$55.65  |
| 57942                    | Palato pharyngeal studies without fluoroscopic screening (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$50.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$37.80    85% = \$42.85   |
| 57945                    | Larynx, lateral airways and soft tissues of the neck, not being a service associated with a service to which item 57939 or 57942 applies (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$44.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.05    85% = \$37.45                         |
| 57960                    | Orthopantomography for diagnosis or management (or both) of trauma, infection, tumour or a congenital or surgical condition of the teeth or maxillofacial region (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$48.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.10    85% = \$40.90 |
| 57963                    | Orthopantomography for diagnosis or management (or both) of any of the following conditions, if the signs and symptoms of the condition is present:<br>(a) impacted teeth;<br>(b) caries;<br>(c) periodontal pathology;<br>(d) periapical pathology (R)  |

| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |   | 3. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
|                          | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$48.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.10    85% = \$40.90  |                                      |  |
| 57966                    | Orthopantomography for diagnosis or management (or both) of missing or crowded teeth, or developmental anomalies of the teeth or jaws (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$48.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.10    85% = \$40.90   |                                      |  |
| 57969                    | Orthopantomography for diagnosis or management (or both) of temporo mandibular joint arthroses or dysfunction (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$48.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.10    85% = \$40.90   |                                      |  |
| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |   | 4. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE |  |
|                          | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>   |                                      |  |
|                          | Subgroup 4. Radiographic Examination Of Spine   |                                      |  |
| 58100                    | Spine—cervical (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$68.15 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$51.15    85% = \$57.95  |                                      |  |
| 58103                    | Spine—thoracic (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$55.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$42.00    85% = \$47.60  |                                      |  |
| 58106                    | Spine—lumbosacral (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$78.15 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$58.65    85% = \$66.45   |                                      |  |
| 58108                    | Spine—4 regions, cervical, thoracic, lumbosacral and sacrococcygeal (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$111.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.75    85% = \$94.95  |                                      |  |
| 58109                    | Spine—sacrococcygeal (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$47.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.80    85% = \$40.55  |                                      |  |
| 58112                    | <i>NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item</i><br><br>Spine—2 examinations of the kind mentioned in items 58100, 58103, 58106 and 58109 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$98.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.05    85% = \$83.90 |                                      |  |
| 58115                    | <i>NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item</i><br><br>Spine—3 examinations of the kind mentioned in items 58100, 58103, 58106 and 58109 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)   |                                      |  |

| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 4. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE           |               |
|--------------------------|--|--|---------------|
|                          | <b>Fee:</b> \$111.65   | <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.75                  | 85% = \$94.95 |
| 58120                    | Spine—4 regions, cervical, thoracic, lumbosacral and sacrococcygeal, if the service to which item 58120 or 58121 applies has not been performed on the same patient within the same calendar year (R)  |  |               |
|                          | <b>Fee:</b> \$111.65   | <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.75                  | 85% = \$94.95 |
| 58121                    | <p><i>NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item</i></p> <p>Spine—3 examinations of the kind mentioned in items 58100, 58103, 58106 and 58109, if the service to which item 58120 or 58121 applies has not been performed on the same patient within the same calendar year (R)</p> |  |               |
|                          | <b>Fee:</b> \$111.65   | <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.75                  | 85% = \$94.95 |
| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 5. BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS         |               |
|                          | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |  |               |
|                          | Subgroup 5. Bone Age Study And Skeletal Surveys  |  |               |
| 58300                    | Bone age study (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$40.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.55      85% = \$34.60   |  |               |
| 58306                    | Skeletal survey (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$90.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$68.10      85% = \$77.15  |  |               |
| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 6. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION |               |
|                          | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |  |               |
|                          | Subgroup 6. Radiographic Examination Of Thoracic Region  |  |               |
| 58500                    | Chest (lung fields) by direct radiography (NR)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$35.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.95      85% = \$30.55   |  |               |
| 58503                    | Chest (lung fields) by direct radiography (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$47.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.90      85% = \$40.70  |  |               |
| 58506                    | Chest (lung fields) by direct radiography with fluoroscopic screening (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$61.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$46.25      85% = \$52.45  |  |               |
| 58509                    | Thoracic inlet or trachea (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$40.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.30      85% = \$34.30  |  |               |
| 58521                    | Left ribs, right ribs or sternum (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)   |  |               |

| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |   | <b>6. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION</b>                     |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
|                                 | <b>Fee:</b> \$44.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.05    85% = \$37.45  |   |
|                                 | Left and right ribs, left ribs and sternum, or right ribs and sternum (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)   |   |
| 58524                           | <b>Fee:</b> \$57.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$43.05    85% = \$48.75  |   |
|                                 | Left ribs, right ribs and sternum (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)   |   |
| 58527                           | <b>Fee:</b> \$70.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$52.85    85% = \$59.90  |   |
| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |   | <b>7. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT</b>                       |
|                                 | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>   |   |
|                                 | Subgroup 7. Radiographic Examination Of Urinary Tract   |   |
|                                 | Plain renal only (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)  |   |
| 58700                           | <b>Fee:</b> \$46.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.10    85% = \$39.75  |   |
|                                 | Intravenous pyelography, with or without preliminary plain films and with or without tomography (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)   |   |
| 58706                           | <b>Fee:</b> \$160.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.20    85% = \$136.25   |   |
|                                 | Antegrade or retrograde pyelography with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection, one side (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)               |   |
| 58715                           | <b>Fee:</b> \$153.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$115.35    85% = \$130.75   |   |
|                                 | Retrograde cystography or retrograde urethrography with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) |   |
| 58718                           | <b>Fee:</b> \$128.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$96.00    85% = \$108.80  |   |
|                                 | Retrograde micturating cysto urethrography, with preparation and contrast injection (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)  |   |
| 58721                           | <b>Fee:</b> \$140.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$105.25    85% = \$119.30   |   |
| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |   | <b>8. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM</b> |
|                                 | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>   |   |
|                                 | Subgroup 8. Radiographic Examination Of Alimentary Tract And Biliary System   |   |
|                                 | Plain abdominal only, not being a service associated with a service to which item 58909, 58912 or 58915 applies (NR)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)                                |   |
| 58900                           | <b>Fee:</b> \$36.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.20    85% = \$30.85  |   |
|                                 | Plain abdominal only, not being a service associated with a service to which item 58909, 58912 or 58915 applies (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)                                 |   |
| 58903                           |   |   |

| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |   | <b>8. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM</b> |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
|                                 | <b>Fee:</b> \$48.30   | <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.25 85% = \$41.10                               |
| 58909                           | Barium or other opaque meal of one or more of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum, with or without preliminary plain films of pharynx, chest or duodenum, not being a service associated with a service to which item 57939, 57942 or 57945 applies (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$91.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$68.50 85% = \$77.65 |   |
| 58912                           | Barium or other opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach, duodenum and follow through to colon, with or without screening of chest and with or without preliminary plain film (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$111.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$83.95 85% = \$95.15   |   |
| 58915                           | Barium or other opaque meal, small bowel series only, with or without preliminary plain film (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$80.15 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.15 85% = \$68.15   |   |
| 58916                           | Small bowel enema, barium or other opaque study of the small bowel, including duodenal intubation, with or without preliminary plain films, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30488 applies (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$140.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$105.45 85% = \$119.55                        |   |
| 58921                           | Opaque enema, with or without air contrast study and with or without preliminary plain films (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$137.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$103.00 85% = \$116.75  |   |
| 58927                           | Cholegraphy direct, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30439 applies (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$77.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$58.20 85% = \$66.00   |   |
| 58933                           | Cholegraphy, percutaneous transhepatic, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$208.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$156.55 85% = \$177.40   |   |
| 58936                           | Cholegraphy, drip infusion, with or without preliminary plain films, with preparation and contrast injection and with or without tomography (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$198.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$149.20 85% = \$169.10   |   |
| 58939                           | Defaecogram (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$141.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$106.05 85% = \$120.20   |   |
| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |   | <b>9. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION FOR LOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES</b>     |
|                                 | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>   |   |
|                                 | Subgroup 9. Radiographic Examination For Localisation Of Foreign Bodies   |   |
| 59103                           | Localisation of foreign body, if provided in conjunction with a service described in Subgroups 1 to 12 of   |   |

|                                 |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |  | <b>9. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION FOR LOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES</b> |
|                                 | Group I3 (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$21.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$16.20    85% = \$18.40   |   |
| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |  | <b>10. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS</b>                        |
|                                 | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |   |
|                                 | Subgroup 10. Radiographic Examination Of Breasts   |   |
|                                 | Mammography of both breasts if there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy because of:<br>(a) the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient; or<br>(b) significant history of breast or ovarian malignancy in the patient's family; or<br>(c) symptoms or indications of breast disease found on examination of the patient by a medical practitioner (R)<br><br>(Note: These items are intended for use in the investigation of a clinical abnormality of the breast/s and NOT for individual, group or opportunistic screening of asymptomatic patients) |   |
| 59300                           | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$90.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$68.15    85% = \$77.25   |   |
|                                 | Three dimensional tomosynthesis of both breasts, if there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy because of:<br><br>a) the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient; or<br><br>b) significant history of breast or ovarian malignancy in the patient's family; or<br><br>c) symptoms or indications of breast disease found on examination of the patient by a medical practitioner<br><br>Not being a service to which item 59300 applies (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)   |   |
| 59302                           | <b>Fee:</b> \$205.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.80    85% = \$174.30  |   |
| 59303                           | Mammography of one breast if:<br><br>(a) the service is specifically requested for a unilateral mammogram; and<br>(b) there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy because of:<br>(i) the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient; or   |   |

| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |   | <b>10. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS</b>                    |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
|                                 | (ii) significant history of breast or ovarian malignancy in the patient's family; or<br>(iii) symptoms or indications of breast disease found on examination of the patient by a medical practitioner (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$54.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$41.10    85% = \$46.55   |   |
| 59305                           | Three dimensional tomosynthesis of one breast, if there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy because of:<br><br>a) the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient; or<br><br>b) significant history of breast or ovarian malignancy in the patient's family; or<br><br>c) symptoms or indications of breast disease found on examination of the patient by a medical practitioner<br><br>Not being a service to which item 59303 applies (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$115.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$86.80    85% = \$98.35 |   |
| 59312                           | Radiographic examination of both breasts, in conjunction with a surgical procedure on each breast, using interventional techniques (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$88.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.25    85% = \$75.10  |   |
| 59314                           | Radiographic examination of one breast, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$53.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$40.00    85% = \$45.35  |   |
| 59318                           | Radiographic examination of excised breast tissue to confirm satisfactory excision of one or more lesions in one breast or both following pre-operative localisation in conjunction with a service under item 31536 (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$47.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.85    85% = \$40.60   |   |
| <b>I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |   | <b>12. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA</b> |
|                                 | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>   |   |
|                                 | Subgroup 12. Radiographic Examination With Opaque Or Contrast Media   |   |
| 59700                           | Discography, each disc, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$98.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$73.50    85% = \$83.30   |   |
| 59703                           | Dacryocystography, one side, with or without preliminary plain film and with preparation and contrast injection (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$77.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.80    85% = \$65.50   |   |

| <b>13. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |  | <b>12. RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA</b> |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| 59712                           | Hysterosalpingography, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection (R)(Anaes.) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$115.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$86.55    85% = \$98.10   |   |
| 59715                           | Bronchography, one side, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection, on a person under 16 years of age (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$145.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$109.30    85% = \$123.85   |   |
| 59718                           | Phlebography, one side, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$136.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$102.50    85% = \$116.20   |   |
| 59724                           | Myelography, one or more regions, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 56219 applies (R)(Anaes.) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$229.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.40    85% = \$195.40 |   |
| 59733                           | Sialography, one side, with preparation and contrast injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 57918 applies (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$109.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$82.00    85% = \$92.95   |   |
| 59739                           | Sinogram or fistulogram, one or more regions, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$74.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$56.15    85% = \$63.65  |   |
| 59751                           | Arthrography, each joint, excluding the facet (zygapophyseal) joints of the spine, single or double contrast study, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$141.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$105.95    85% = \$120.10           |   |
| 59754                           | Lymphangiography, one or both sides, with preliminary plain films and follow-up radiography and with preparation and contrast injection (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$222.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$167.00    85% = \$189.30   |   |
| 59763                           | Air insufflation during video—fluoroscopic imaging including associated consultation (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$135.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$101.95    85% = \$115.55  |   |
| <b>13. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b> |  | <b>13. ANGIOGRAPHY</b>  |
|                                 | <b>Group 13. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |   |
|                                 | Subgroup 13. Angiography   |   |
| 59903                           | Angiocardiology, including the service mentioned in item 59970 or 61109, not being a service to which item 59912 or 59925 applies (R) (Anaes.)   |   |

| 13. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |   | 13. ANGIOGRAPHY |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------|
|                          | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$116.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$87.20    85% = \$98.85   |                 |
| 59912                    | Selective coronary arteriography, including the service mentioned in item 59970 or 61109, not being a service to which item 59903 or 59925 applies (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$309.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$232.35    85% = \$263.35  |                 |
| 59925                    | Selective coronary arteriography and angiocardiology, including a service mentioned in item 59903, 59912, 59970 or 61109 (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$367.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$275.95    85% = \$312.75  |                 |
| 59970                    | Angiography or digital subtraction angiography, or both, with fluoroscopy and image acquisition, using a mobile image intensifier, including any preliminary plain films, preparation and contrast injection— one or more regions (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$170.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$128.10    85% = \$145.20 |                 |
| 60000                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography—1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$572.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$429.35    85% = \$487.75   |                 |
| 60003                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography—4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$839.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$629.65    85% = \$754.80   |                 |
| 60006                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography—7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,193.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$895.35    85% = \$1109.05  |                 |
| 60009                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography—10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,396.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1047.75    85% = \$1312.25   |                 |
| 60012                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of thorax—1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$572.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$429.35    85% = \$487.75   |                 |
| 60015                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of thorax—4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$839.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$629.65    85% = \$754.80   |                 |
| 60018                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of thorax—7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,193.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$895.35    85% = \$1109.05  |                 |
| 60021                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of thorax—10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,396.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1047.75    85% = \$1312.25   |                 |

| 13. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY | 13. ANGIOGRAPHY  |
|--------------------------|--|
| 60024                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of abdomen—1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$572.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$429.35    85% = \$487.75                     |
| 60027                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of abdomen—4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$839.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$629.65    85% = \$754.80                     |
| 60030                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of abdomen—7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,193.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$895.35    85% = \$1109.05                  |
| 60033                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of abdomen—10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,396.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1047.75    85% = \$1312.25             |
| 60036                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of upper limb or limbs—1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$572.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$429.35    85% = \$487.75         |
| 60039                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of upper limb or limbs—4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$839.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$629.65    85% = \$754.80         |
| 60042                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of upper limb or limbs—7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,193.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$895.35    85% = \$1109.05      |
| 60045                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of upper limb or limbs—10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,396.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1047.75    85% = \$1312.25 |
| 60048                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of lower limb or limbs—1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$572.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$429.35    85% = \$487.75         |
| 60051                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of lower limb or limbs—4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$839.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$629.65    85% = \$754.80         |
| 60054                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of lower limb or limbs—7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,193.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$895.35    85% = \$1109.05      |
| 60057                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of lower limb or limbs—10 or more data acquisition runs   |

| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 13. ANGIOGRAPHY              |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|
|                          | (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,396.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1047.75    85% = \$1312.25  |                              |
| 60060                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs—1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$572.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$429.35    85% = \$487.75         |                              |
| 60063                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs—4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$839.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$629.65    85% = \$754.80         |                              |
| 60066                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs—7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,193.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$895.35    85% = \$1109.05      |                              |
| 60069                    | Digital subtraction angiography, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs—10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,396.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1047.75    85% = \$1312.25 |                              |
| 60072                    | Selective arteriography or selective venography by digital subtraction angiography technique—one vessel (NR) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$48.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.60    85% = \$41.50              |                              |
| 60075                    | Selective arteriography or selective venography by digital subtraction angiography technique—2 vessels (NR) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$97.55 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$73.20    85% = \$82.95               |                              |
| 60078                    | Selective arteriography or selective venography by digital subtraction angiography technique—3 or more vessels (NR) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$146.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$109.80    85% = \$124.45    |                              |
| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 15. FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION |
|                          | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |                              |
|                          | Subgroup 15. Fluoroscopic Examination  |                              |
| 60500                    | Fluoroscopy, with general anaesthesia (not being a service associated with a radiographic examination) (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$44.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.05    85% = \$37.45                |                              |
| 60503                    | Fluoroscopy, without general anaesthesia (not being a service associated with a radiographic examination) (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$30.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.65    85% = \$25.70                      |                              |

| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 15. FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION               |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| 60506                    | Fluoroscopy using a mobile image intensifier, in conjunction with a surgical procedure lasting less than 1 hour, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$64.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$48.55    85% = \$55.00   |  |  |
| 60509                    | Fluoroscopy using a mobile image intensifier, in conjunction with a surgical procedure lasting 1 hour or more, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$100.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$75.30    85% = \$85.35  |  |  |
| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 16. PREPARATION FOR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE |  |
|                          | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |  |  |
|                          | Subgroup 16. Preparation For Radiological Procedure  |  |  |
| 60918                    | Arteriography (peripheral) or phlebography—one vessel, when used in association with a service to which item 59903, 59912, 59925 or 59970 applies, not being a service associated with a service to which any of items 60000 to 60078 apply (NR) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$47.85 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.90    85% = \$40.70  |  |  |
| 60927                    | Selective arteriogram or phlebogram, when used in association with a service to which item 59903, 59912, 59925 or 59970 applies, not being a service associated with a service to which any of items 60000 to 60078 apply (NR) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$38.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.95    85% = \$32.85  |  |  |
| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 17. INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES              |  |
|                          | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |  |  |
|                          | Subgroup 17. Interventional Techniques   |  |  |
| 61109                    | Fluoroscopy in an angiography suite with image intensification, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$262.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$197.10    85% = \$223.40   |  |  |
| I3. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY |  | 18. MISCELLANEOUS                          |  |
|                          | <b>Group I3. Diagnostic Radiology</b>  |  |  |
|                          | Subgroup 18. Miscellaneous   |  |  |
| 57541                    | Fee for a service rendered using first eligible x-ray procedure carried out during attendance at residential aged care facility, where the service has been requested by a medical practitioner who has attended the patient in person and the request identifies one or more of the following indications:<br><br>a. the patient has experienced a fall and one or more of the following items apply to the service<br>57509, 57515, 57521, 57527, 57530, 57533, 57539, 57703, 57705, 57709, 57711, 57712, 57714, 57715, 57717, 58521, 58523, 58524, 58526, 58527, 58529, 57536; or |  |  |

| 13. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY     |  | 18. MISCELLANEOUS                      |
|------------------------------|--|--|
|                              | <p>b. pneumonia or heart failure is suspected and item 58503 or 58505 applies to the service; or</p> <p>c. acute abdomen or bowel obstruction is suspected and item 58903 or 58905 applies to the service.</p> <p>This call-out fee can be claimed once only per visit at a residential aged care facility irrespective of the number of patients attended.</p> <p>NOTE: If the service is bulked billed 95% of the fee is payable. The multiple services rule does not apply to this item.</p> <p>(R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$74.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$56.10    85% = \$63.55</p>  |  |
| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING |  | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET          |
|                              | <b>Group 14. Nuclear Medicine Imaging</b>  |  |
|                              |  | Subgroup 1. Nuclear medicine - non PET |
| 61310                        | <p>Myocardial infarct avid study (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$367.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$275.50    85% = \$312.25</p>   |  |
| Amend<br>61311               | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Single stress myocardial perfusion study, with PET if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and</p> <p>(b) at least one of the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. the patient has body habitus or other physical conditions (including heart rhythm disturbance) to the extent that a stress echocardiography would not provide adequate information;</li> <li>ii. the patient is unable to exercise to the extent required for a stress echocardiography to provide adequate information;</li> <li>iii. the patient has had a failed stress echocardiography provided in a service to which item 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies; and</li> </ul> <p>(c) the service includes resting ECG, continuous ECG monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> <p>(d) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61357, 61377, 61394, 61398, 61380, 61406, 61414 or 61422 applies</p> <p>Applicable not more than once in 24 months (R)</p> <p>Item 61311 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.</p> |  |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | <p>(See para IR.4.1, IN.0.19, IN.4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$653.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$489.80    85% = \$568.35</p>   |
| 61313                        | <p>Gated cardiac blood pool study, (equilibrium) (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$303.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$227.55    85% = \$257.85</p>  |
| 61314                        | <p>Gated cardiac blood pool study, with or without intervention, and first pass blood flow or cardiac shunt study (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$420.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$315.00    85% = \$357.00</p>   |
| Amend<br>61321               | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.2</p> <p>Single rest myocardial perfusion study for the assessment of the extent and severity of viable and non-viable myocardium, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has left ventricular systolic dysfunction and probable or confirmed coronary artery disease; and</p> <p>(b) the service uses a single rest technetium-99m (Tc-99m) protocol; and</p> <p>(c) the service is requested by a specialist or a consultant physician; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61325, 61329, 61345, 61398 or 61406 applies</p> <p>Note: this item applies to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years or older not more than once each 24 months. (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.4.2, IN.4.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$329.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$246.75    85% = \$279.65</p>  |
| Amend<br>61324               | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Single stress myocardial perfusion study, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and</p> <p>(b) at least one of the following applies:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) the patient has body habitus or other physical conditions (including heart rhythm disturbance) to the extent that a stress echocardiography would not provide adequate information;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) the patient is unable to exercise to the extent required for a stress echocardiography to provide adequate information;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iii) the patient has had a failed stress echocardiography provided in a service to which item 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies; and</p> <p>(c) the service includes resting ECG, continuous ECG monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING  | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               | <p>(d) the service is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61321, 61325, 61329, 61345, 61357, 61394, 61398, 61406 or 61414 applies</p> <p>Note: this item applies to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years or older not more than once each 24 months. (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.4.1, IN.4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$653.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$489.80    85% = \$568.35</p>   |
| <p><b>Amend</b><br/>61325</p> | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.2</p> <p>Single rest myocardial perfusion study for the assessment of the extent and severity of viable and non-viable myocardium, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has left ventricular systolic dysfunction and probable or confirmed coronary artery disease; and</p> <p>(b) the service uses:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) an initial rest study followed by a redistribution study on the same day; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) a thallous chloride-201 (Tl-201) protocol; and</p> <p>(c) the service is requested by a specialist or a consultant physician; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61321, 61329, 61345, 61398 or 61406 applies</p> <p>Note: this item applies to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years or older not more than twice each 24 months. (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.4.2, IN.4.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$329.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$246.75    85% = \$279.65</p> |
| <p>61328</p>                  | <p>Lung perfusion study (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$227.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$170.75    85% = \$193.55</p>  |
| <p><b>Amend</b><br/>61329</p> | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Combined stress and rest, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and</p> <p>(b) at least one of the following applies:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) the patient has body habitus or other physical conditions (including heart rhythm disturbance) to the extent that a stress echocardiography would not provide adequate information;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) the patient is unable to exercise to the extent required for a stress echocardiography to provide</p>   |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING  | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET   |
|-------------------------------|---|
|                               | <p>adequate information;</p> <p>(iii) the patient has had a failed stress echocardiography provided in a service to which item 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies; and</p> <p>(c) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> <p>(d) the service is requested by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician); and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61345, 61357, 61394, 61398, 61406 or 61414 applies</p> <p>Note: this item applies to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years or older not more than once each 24 months. (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.4.1, IN.4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$982.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$736.55    85% = \$897.35</p>  |
| <p><b>Amend</b><br/>61332</p> | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Combined stress and rest, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion, with PET, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and</p> <p>(b) at least one of the following applies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. the patient has body habitus or other physical conditions (including heart rhythm disturbance) to the extent that a stress echocardiography would not provide adequate information;</li> <li>ii. the patient is unable to exercise to the extent required for a stress echocardiography to provide adequate information;</li> <li>iii. the patient has had a failed stress echocardiography provided in a service to which item 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies; and</li> </ol> <p>(c) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> <p>(d) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61311, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61345, 61357, 61377, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61414 or 61422 applies</p> <p>Applicable not more than once in 24 months (R)</p> <p>Item 61332 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.</p> <p>(See para IR.4.1, IN.0.19, IN.4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$982.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$736.55    85% = \$897.35</p> |
| <p><b>Amend</b><br/>61333</p> | <p>Lung perfusion study and lung ventilation study using galligas or 68Ga-MAA, with PET (R)</p> <p>Item 61333 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services)</p>   |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING |   | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|                              | Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.<br><b>Fee:</b> \$443.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$332.55    85% = \$376.85   |                               |
| Amend<br>61336               | Cerebral perfusion study, with PET (R)<br><br>Item 61336 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.<br><b>Fee:</b> \$605.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$453.80    85% = \$520.35  |                               |
| Amend<br>61337               | Bone study—whole body, with PET, when undertaken, blood flow, blood pool and delayed imaging on a separate occasion (R)<br><br>Item 61337 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.<br><b>Fee:</b> \$479.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$359.85    85% = \$407.85   |                               |
| 61340                        | Lung ventilation study using aerosol, technegas or xenon gas (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$253.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$189.75    85% = \$215.05   |                               |
| Amend<br>61341               | Bone study—whole body and PET, with, when undertaken, blood flow, blood pool and delayed imaging on a separate occasion (R)<br><br>Item 61341 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.<br><b>Fee:</b> \$600.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$450.55    85% = \$516.00   |                               |
| Amend<br>61344               | Computed tomography performed at the same time and covering the same body area as positron emission tomography covered by items 61311, 61332, 61333, 61336, 61337 and 61341, for the purpose of anatomic localisation or attenuation correction if no separate diagnostic CT report is issued (R)<br><br>Item 61344 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.<br><b>Fee:</b> \$100.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$75.00    85% = \$85.00   |                               |
| Amend<br>61345               | Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1<br><br>Combined stress and rest, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:<br><br>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and<br><br>(b) at least one of the following applies:<br><br>(i) the patient has body habitus or other physical conditions (including heart rhythm disturbance) to the extent that a stress echocardiography would not provide adequate information;<br><br>(ii) the patient is unable to exercise to the extent required for a stress echocardiography to provide |                               |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | <p>adequate information;</p> <p>(iii) the patient has had a failed stress echocardiography provided in a service to which item 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies; and</p> <p>(c) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> <p>(d) the service is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61357, 61394, 61398, 61406 or 61414 applies</p> <p>Note: this item applies to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years or older not more than once each 24 months. (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.4.1, IN.4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$982.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$736.55    85% = \$897.35</p>  |
| 61348                        | <p>Lung perfusion study and lung ventilation study using aerosol, technegas or xenon gas (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$443.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$332.55    85% = \$376.85</p>  |
| Amend<br>61349               | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Repeat combined stress and rest, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:</p> <p>(a) in the previous 24 months, the patient has had a service performed to which item 61324, 61329, 61345, 61357, 61394, 61398, 61406 or 61414 applies and has subsequently undergone a revascularisation procedure; and</p> <p>(b) the patient has one or more symptoms of cardiac ischaemia that have evolved and are not adequately controlled with optimal medical therapy; and</p> <p>(c) at least one of the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the patient has body habitus or other physical conditions (including heart rhythm disturbance) to the extent that a stress echocardiography would not provide adequate information;</li> <li>(ii) the patient is unable to exercise to the extent required for a stress echocardiography to provide adequate information;</li> <li>(iii) the patient has had a failed stress echocardiography provided in a service to which item 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies; and</li> </ul> <p>(d) the service is requested by a specialist or a consultant physician; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730 or 61410 applies</p> |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | <p>Applicable not more than once in 12 months (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.4.1, IN.4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$982.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$736.55    85% = \$897.35</p>   |
| 61353                        | <p>Liver and spleen study (colloid) (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$386.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$289.95    85% = \$328.65</p>   |
| 61356                        | <p>Red blood cell spleen or liver study (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$392.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$294.60    85% = \$333.90</p>   |
| Amend<br>61357               | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Single stress myocardial perfusion study, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and</p> <p>(b) at least one of the following applies:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) the patient has body habitus or other physical conditions (including heart rhythm disturbance) to the extent that a stress echocardiography would not provide adequate information;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) the patient is unable to exercise to the extent required for a stress echocardiography to provide adequate information;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iii) the patient has had a failed stress echocardiography provided in a service to which items 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies; and</p> <p>(c) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> <p>(d) the service is requested by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician); and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61345, 61394, 61398, 61406 or 61414 applies</p> <p>Note: this item applies to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years or older not more than once each 24 months. (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IR.4.1, IN.4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$653.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$489.80    85% = \$568.35</p> |
| 61360                        | <p>Hepatobiliary study, including morphine administration or pre-treatment with a cholagogue when performed (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$403.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.55    85% = \$342.85</p>   |
| 61361                        | <p>Hepatobiliary study with formal quantification following baseline imaging, using a cholagogue (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$461.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$346.05    85% = \$392.20</p>  |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING |   | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 61364                        | <p>Bowel haemorrhage study (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$496.95      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$372.75    85% = \$422.45</p>  |                               |
| Amend<br>61365               | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Repeat combined stress and rest, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion, with PET, if:</p> <p>(a) in the previous 24 months, the patient has had a service performed to which item 61311, 61324, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61357, 61377, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406 or 61414 applies and has subsequently undergone a revascularisation procedure; and</p> <p>(b) the patient has one or more symptoms of cardiac ischaemia that have evolved and are not adequately controlled with optimal medical therapy; and</p> <p>(c) at least one of the following applies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. the patient has body habitus or other physical conditions (including heart rhythm disturbance) to the extent that a stress echocardiography would not provide adequate information;</li> <li>ii. the patient is unable to exercise to the extent required for a stress echocardiography to provide adequate information;</li> <li>iii. the patient has had a failed stress echocardiography provided in a service to which item 55141, 55143, 55145 or 55146 applies; and</li> </ol> <p>(d) the service is requested by a specialist or a consultant physician; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61349, 61410 or 61418 applies</p> <p>Applicable not more than once in 12 months (R)</p> <p>Item 61365 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$982.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$736.55    85% = \$897.35</p> |                               |
| 61368                        | <p>Meckel's diverticulum study (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$223.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$167.35    85% = \$189.65</p>  |                               |
| 61369                        | <p>Indium-labelled octreotide study (including single photon emission tomography when undertaken), if:</p> <p>(a) a gastro-entero-pancreatic endocrine tumour is suspected on the basis of biochemical evidence with negative or equivocal conventional imaging; or</p> <p>(b) both:</p> <p>(i) a surgically amenable gastro-entero-pancreatic endocrine tumour has been identified on the basis of conventional techniques; and</p> <p>(ii) the study is to exclude additional disease sites (R)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$2,015.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1511.85    85% = \$1931.05</p>   |                               |
| 61372                        | <p>Salivary study (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>   |                               |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING |   | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET                 |
|------------------------------|---|---|
|                              | <b>Fee:</b> \$223.10  | <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$167.35 85% = \$189.65 |
| 61373                        | Gastro-oesophageal reflux study, including delayed imaging on a separate occasion when performed (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$489.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$367.30 85% = \$416.25  |   |
| 61376                        | Oesophageal clearance study (R)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$143.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$107.55 85% = \$121.85   |   |
|                              | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Single stress myocardial perfusion study, with PET, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided at, or from, a practice located in a Modified Monash 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 area; and</p> <p>(c) a stress echocardiography service is not available in the Modified Monash area where the service is provided; and</p> <p>(d) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61311, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61357, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61414 or 61422 applies</p> <p>Applicable not more than once in 24 months (R)</p> <p>Item 61377 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.</p> |   |
| <b>Amend</b><br>61377        | <b>Fee:</b> \$653.05  | <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$489.80 85% = \$568.35 |
| <b>Amend</b><br>61380        | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Combined stress and rest, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion, with PET, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided at, or from, a practice located in a Modified Monash 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 area; and</p> <p>(c) a stress echocardiography service is not available in the Modified Monash area where the services is provided; and</p> <p>(d) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61311, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61357, 61377, 61394, 61398, 61406, 61414 or</p>   |   |

|                | 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING  | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET |
|----------------|---|-------------------------------|
|                | <p>61422 applies</p> <p>Applicable not more than once in 24 months (R)</p> <p>Item 61380 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$982.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$736.55    85% = \$897.35</p> |                               |
| 61381          | <p>Gastric emptying study, using single tracer (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$574.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$430.80    85% = \$489.65</p>  |                               |
| 61383          | <p>Combined solid and liquid gastric emptying study using dual isotope technique or the same isotope on separate days (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$624.95      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$468.75    85% = \$540.25</p>   |                               |
| 61384          | <p>Radionuclide colonic transit study (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$687.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$515.80    85% = \$603.00</p>   |                               |
| 61386          | <p>Renal study, including perfusion and renogram images and computer analysis or cortical study with planar imaging (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$332.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$249.40    85% = \$282.65</p>   |                               |
| 61387          | <p>Renal cortical study, with single photon emission tomography and planar quantification (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$430.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$323.10    85% = \$366.15</p>   |                               |
| 61389          | <p>Single renal study with pre-procedural administration of a diuretic or angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$370.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$277.95    85% = \$315.00</p>   |                               |
| 61390          | <p>Renal study with diuretic administration after a baseline study (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$409.95      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$307.50    85% = \$348.50</p>  |                               |
| 61393          | <p>Combined examination involving a renal study following angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor provocation and a baseline study, in either order and related to a single referral episode (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$605.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$454.15    85% = \$520.80</p>  |                               |
| Amend<br>61394 | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Single stress myocardial perfusion study, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided at, or from, a practice located in a Modified Monash 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 area; and</p>             |                               |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | <p>(c) a stress echocardiography service is not available in the Modified Monash area where the service is provided; and</p> <p>(d) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> <p>(e) the service is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>(f) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61345, 61357, 61398, 61406 or 61414 applies</p> <p>Note: this item applies to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years or older not more than once each 24 months. (R)</p> <p>(See para IR.4.1, IN.0.19, IN.4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$653.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$489.80    85% = \$568.35</p>  |
| 61397                        | <p>Cystoureterogram (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$246.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$185.15    85% = \$209.85</p>   |
| Amend<br>61398               | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Combined stress and rest, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided at, or from, a practice located in a Modified Monash 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 area; and</p> <p>(c) a stress echocardiography service is not available in the Modified Monash area where the services is provided; and</p> <p>(d) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> <p>(e) the service is requested by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician); and</p> <p>(f) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61345, 61357, 61394, 61406 or 61414 applies</p> <p>Note: this item applies to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years or older not more than once each 24 months. (R)</p> <p>(See para IR.4.1, IN.4.3, IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$982.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$736.55    85% = \$897.35</p> |
| 61402                        | <p>Cerebral perfusion study, with single photon emission tomography and with planar imaging when performed (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$605.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$453.80    85% = \$520.35</p>  |
| Amend<br>61406               | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the</p>   |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | <p>requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Combined stress and rest, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:</p> <p>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided at, or from, a practice located in a Modified Monash 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 area; and</p> <p>(c) a stress echocardiography service is not available in the Modified Monash area where the service is provided; and</p> <p>(d) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and</p> <p>(e) the service is requested by a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>(f) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61345, 61357, 61394, 61398 or 61414 applies</p> <p>Note: this item applies to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years or older not more than once each 24 months. (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.4.3, IR.4.1, IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$982.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$736.55    85% = \$897.35</p> |
| 61409                        | <p>Cerebro spinal fluid transport study, with imaging on 2 or more separate occasions (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$873.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$655.15    85% = \$788.80</p>   |
| Amend<br>61410               | <p>Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1</p> <p>Repeat combined stress and rest, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:</p> <p>(a) in the previous 24 months, the patient has had a service performed to which item 61324, 61329, 61345, 61357, 61394, 61398, 61406 or 61414 applies, and has subsequently undergone a revascularisation procedure; and</p> <p>(b) the patient has one or more symptoms of cardiac ischaemia that have evolved and are not adequately controlled with optimal medical therapy; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided at, or from, a practice located in a Modified Monash 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 area; and</p> <p>(d) a stress echocardiography service is not available in the Modified Monash area where the service is provided; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729 or 11730 applies</p> <p>Applicable not more than once in 12 months (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19, IN.4.3, IR.4.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>   |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING |  | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|                              | <b>Fee:</b> \$982.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$736.55    85% = \$897.35  |                               |
| 61413                        | Cerebro spinal fluid shunt patency study (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$225.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$169.50    85% = \$192.10  |                               |
|                              | Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1<br><br>Single stress myocardial perfusion study, with single photon emission tomography, with or without planar imaging, if:<br><br>(a) the patient has symptoms of cardiac ischaemia; and<br><br>(b) the service is provided at, or from, a practice located in a Modified Monash 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 area; and<br><br>(c) a stress echocardiography service is not available in the Modified Monash area where the service is provided; and<br><br>(d) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and<br><br>(e) the service is requested by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician); and<br><br>(f) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61345, 61357, 61394, 61398 or 61406 applies<br><br>Note: this item applies to a service provided to a patient who is 17 years or older not more than once each 24 months. (R)  |                               |
| <b>Amend</b><br>61414        | (See para IN.0.19, IR.4.1, IN.4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$653.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$489.80    85% = \$568.35  |                               |
|                              | Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.1<br><br>Repeat combined stress and rest, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion, with PET, if:<br><br>(a) in the previous 24 months, the patient has had a service performed to which item 61311, 61324, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61357, 61377, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406 or 61414 applies, and has subsequently undergone a revascularisation procedure; and<br><br>(b) the patient has one or more symptoms of cardiac ischaemia that have evolved and are not adequately controlled with optimal medical therapy; and<br><br>(c) the service is provided at, or from, a practice located in a Modified Monash 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 area; and<br><br>(d) a stress echocardiography service is not available in the Modified Monash area where the service is provided; and<br><br>(e) the service includes resting electrocardiograph, continuous electrocardiograph monitoring during exercise (with recording), blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters (including heart rate); and<br><br>(f) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, |                               |
| <b>Amend</b><br>61418        |  |                               |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING |  | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|                              | 61349, 61365 or 61410 applies<br><br>Applicable not more than once in 12 months (R)<br><br>Item 61418 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.<br><br><b>Fee:</b> \$982.05 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$736.55    85% = \$897.35  |                               |
| 61421                        | Bone study—whole body, with, when undertaken, blood flow, blood pool and delayed imaging on a separate occasion (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$479.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$359.85    85% = \$407.85   |                               |
| Amend<br>61422               | Note: the service only applies if the patient meets the requirements of the descriptor and the requirements of Note: IR.4.2<br><br>Single rest myocardial perfusion study for the assessment of the extent and severity of viable and non-viable myocardium, with PET, if:<br><br>(a) the patient has left ventricular systolic dysfunction and probable or confirmed coronary artery disease; and<br><br>(b) technetium is not available and the service uses an equivalent protocol to the single rest technetium-99m (Tc-99m) protocol; and<br><br>(c) the service is requested by a specialist or a consultant physician; and<br><br>(d) the service is not associated with a service to which item 11704, 11705, 11707, 11714, 11729, 11730, 61311, 61321, 61324, 61325, 61329, 61332, 61345, 61357, 61377, 61380, 61394, 61398, 61406 or 61414 applies<br><br>Applicable not more than once in 24 months (R)<br><br>Item 61422 was available from 1 December 2020 until 28 February 2021, during a national shortage of technetium. See the Health Insurance (Section 3C Diagnostic Imaging - Nuclear Medicine Services) Determination 2019 on the Federal Register of Legislation for further information.<br><br><b>Fee:</b> \$329.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$246.75    85% = \$279.65 |                               |
| 61425                        | Bone study—whole body and single photon emission tomography, with, when undertaken, blood flow, blood pool and delayed imaging on a separate occasion (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$600.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$450.55    85% = \$516.00   |                               |
| 61426                        | Whole body study using iodine (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$554.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$416.10    85% = \$471.60   |                               |
| 61429                        | Whole body study using gallium (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$543.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$407.25    85% = \$461.55  |                               |
| 61430                        | Whole body study using gallium, with single photon emission tomography (R)   |                               |

|       | 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING  | 1. NUCLEAR MEDICINE - NON PET |
|-------|---|-------------------------------|
|       | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$659.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$494.60    85% = \$574.75   |                               |
| 61433 | Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$496.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$372.75    85% = \$422.45  |                               |
| 61434 | Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium, with single photon emission tomography (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$615.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$461.55    85% = \$530.70  |                               |
| 61438 | Whole body study using thallium (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$672.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$504.75    85% = \$588.25  |                               |
| 61441 | Bone marrow study—whole body using technetium labelled bone marrow agents (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$489.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$367.30    85% = \$416.25  |                               |
| 61442 | Whole body study, using gallium—with single photon emission tomography of 2 or more body regions acquired separately (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$752.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$564.30    85% = \$667.65   |                               |
| 61445 | Bone marrow study—localised using technetium labelled agent (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$286.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$215.10    85% = \$243.80  |                               |
| 61446 | Regional scintigraphic study, using an approved bone scanning agent, including when undertaken, blood flow imaging, blood pool imaging and repeat imaging on a separate occasion (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$333.55 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$250.20    85% = \$283.55                                       |                               |
| 61449 | Regional scintigraphic study, using an approved bone scanning agent and single photon emission tomography, including when undertaken, blood flow imaging, blood pool imaging and repeat imaging on a separate occasion (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$456.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$342.15    85% = \$387.80 |                               |
| 61450 | Localised study using gallium (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$397.55 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$298.20    85% = \$337.95  |                               |
| 61453 | Localised study using gallium, with single photon emission tomography (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$514.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$386.05    85% = \$437.50  |                               |
| 61454 | Localised study using cells labelled with technetium (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$348.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$261.10    85% = \$295.90   |                               |
| 61457 | Localised study using cells labelled with technetium, with single photon emission tomography (R)  |                               |



| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING |   | 2. PET |
|------------------------------|---|--------|
|                              | <b>Group 14. Nuclear Medicine Imaging</b>   |        |
|                              | Subgroup 2. PET   |        |
| 61523                        | <p>Whole body FDG PET study, performed for evaluation of a solitary pulmonary nodule where the lesion is considered unsuitable for transthoracic fine needle aspiration biopsy, or for which an attempt at pathological characterisation has failed.(R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30</p> |        |
| 61524                        | <p>Whole body FDG PET study, performed for the staging of locally advanced (Stage III) breast cancer, for a patient who is considered suitable for active therapy (R)</p> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30</p>   |        |
| 61525                        | <p>Whole body FDG PET study, performed for the evaluation of suspected metastatic or suspected locally or regionally recurrent breast carcinoma, for a patient who is considered suitable for active therapy (R)</p> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30</p>                        |        |
| 61529                        | <p>Whole body FDG PET study, performed for the staging of proven non-small cell lung cancer, where curative surgery or radiotherapy is planned (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30</p>  |        |
| 61538                        | <p>FDG PET study of the brain for evaluation of suspected residual or recurrent malignant brain tumour based on anatomical imaging findings, after definitive therapy (or during ongoing chemotherapy) in patients who are considered suitable for further active therapy. (R)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$901.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$675.75    85% = \$816.30</p>  |        |
| 61541                        | <p>Whole body FDG PET study, following initial therapy, for the evaluation of suspected residual, metastatic or recurrent colorectal carcinoma in patients considered suitable for active therapy (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30</p>   |        |
| 61553                        | <p>Whole body FDG PET study, following initial therapy, performed for the evaluation of suspected metastatic or recurrent malignant melanoma in patients considered suitable for active therapy (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$999.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$749.25    85% = \$914.30</p>   |        |
| 61559                        | <p>FDG PET study of the brain, performed for the evaluation of refractory epilepsy which is being evaluated for surgery (R)</p>   |        |

| 14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING |  | 2. PET |
|------------------------------|--|--------|
|                              | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$918.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$688.50    85% = \$833.30  |        |
| 61565                        | Whole body FDG PET study, following initial therapy, performed for the evaluation of suspected residual, metastatic or recurrent ovarian carcinoma in patients considered suitable for active therapy. (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30                |        |
| 61571                        | Whole body FDG PET study, for the further primary staging of patients with histologically proven carcinoma of the uterine cervix, at FIGO stage IB2 or greater by conventional staging, prior to planned radical radiation therapy or combined modality therapy with curative intent. (R)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30 |        |
| 61575                        | Whole body FDG PET study, for the further staging of patients with confirmed local recurrence of carcinoma of the uterine cervix considered suitable for salvage pelvic chemoradiotherapy or pelvic exenteration with curative intent. (R)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30  |        |
| 61577                        | Whole body FDG PET study, performed for the staging of proven oesophageal or GEJ carcinoma, in patients considered suitable for active therapy (R).<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30   |        |
| 61598                        | Whole body FDG PET study performed for the staging of biopsy-proven newly diagnosed or recurrent head and neck cancer (R).<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30  |        |
| 61604                        | Whole body FDG PET study performed for the evaluation of patients with suspected residual head and neck cancer after definitive treatment, and who are suitable for active therapy (R).<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30   |        |
| 61610                        | Whole body FDG PET study performed for the evaluation of metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of unknown primary site involving cervical nodes (R).<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30   |        |
| 61620                        | Whole body FDG PET study for the initial staging of newly diagnosed or previously untreated Hodgkin or non-Hodgkin lymphoma (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30   |        |
| 61622                        | Whole body FDG PET study to assess response to first line therapy either during treatment or within three months of completing definitive first line treatment for Hodgkin or non-Hodgkin lymphoma (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30                    |        |
| 61628                        | Whole body FDG PET study for restaging following confirmation of recurrence of Hodgkin or non-Hodgkin lymphoma (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30  |        |
| 61632                        | Whole body FDG PET study to assess response to second-line chemotherapy if haemopoietic stem cell transplantation is being considered for Hodgkin or non-Hodgkin lymphoma (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30   |        |

| <b>14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING</b>   |  | <b>2. PET</b>                                       |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| 61640                                 | Whole body FDG PET study for initial staging of patients with biopsy-proven bone or soft tissue sarcoma (excluding gastrointestinal stromal tumour) considered by conventional staging to be potentially curable. (R)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$999.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$749.25    85% = \$914.30   |   |
| 61646                                 | Whole body FDG PET study for the evaluation of patients with suspected residual or recurrent sarcoma (excluding gastrointestinal stromal tumour) after the initial course of definitive therapy to determine suitability for subsequent therapy with curative intent. (R)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$999.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$749.25    85% = \$914.30   |   |
| 61647                                 | Whole body <sup>68</sup> Ga DOTA peptide PET study, if:<br>(a) a gastro entero pancreatic neuroendocrine tumour is suspected on the basis of biochemical evidence with negative or equivocal conventional imaging; or<br>(b) both:<br>(i) a surgically amenable gastro entero pancreatic neuroendocrine tumour has been identified on the basis of conventional techniques; and<br>(ii) the study is for excluding additional disease sites (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$953.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$714.75    85% = \$868.30 |   |
| <b>14. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING</b>   |  | <b>3. ADJUNCTIVE SERVICES</b>                       |
|                                       | <b>Group 14. Nuclear Medicine Imaging</b>  |   |
|                                       |  | Subgroup 3. Adjunctive services                     |
| Amend<br>61505                        | CT scan performed at the same time and covering the same body area as single photon emission tomography or positron emission tomography for the purpose of anatomic localisation or attenuation correction if no separate diagnostic CT report is issued and performed in association with a service to which an item in Subgroup 1 or 2 of Group I4 applies (R)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$100.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$75.00    85% = \$85.00  |   |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>1. SCAN OF HEAD - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b>   |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |   |
|                                       |  | Subgroup 1. Scan Of Head - For Specified Conditions |
| 63001                                 | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for tumour of the brain or meninges (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |   |
| 63004                                 | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for inflammation of brain or meninges (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |   |
| 63007                                 | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for skull base or orbital tumour (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)   |   |

| 15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING |   | 1. SCAN OF HEAD - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
|                                | <b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |  |
| 63010                          | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for stereotactic scan of brain, with fiducials in place, for the sole purpose of allowing planning for stereotactic neurosurgery (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$336.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$252.00    85% = \$285.60 |  |
| 15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING |   | 2. SCAN OF HEAD - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS |
|                                | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>   |  |
|                                | Subgroup 2. Scan Of Head - For Specified Conditions   |  |
| 63040                          | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for acoustic neuroma (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$336.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$252.00    85% = \$285.60   |  |
| 63043                          | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for pituitary tumour (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65   |  |
| 63046                          | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for toxic or metabolic or ischaemic encephalopathy (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |  |
| 63049                          | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for demyelinating disease of the brain (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |  |
| 63052                          | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for congenital malformation of the brain or meninges (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |  |
| 63055                          | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for venous sinus thrombosis (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |  |
| 63058                          | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for head trauma (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |  |
| 63061                          | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for epilepsy (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |  |
| 63064                          | MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for stroke (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |  |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>2. SCAN OF HEAD - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b>                    |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 63067                                 | <p>MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for carotid or vertebral artery dissection (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75</p>                                    |  |
| 63070                                 | <p>MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for intracranial aneurysm (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75</p>   |  |
| 63073                                 | <p>MRI—scan of head (including MRA, if performed) for intracranial arteriovenous malformation (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75</p>                                   |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>3. SCAN OF HEAD AND NECK VESSELS - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b>   |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 3. Scan Of Head And Neck Vessels - For Specified Conditions   |  |
| 63101                                 | <p>MRI and MRA of extracranial or intracranial circulation (or both)—scan of head and neck vessels for stroke (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$492.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90</p>                   |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>4. SCAN OF HEAD AND CERVICAL SPINE - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b> |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 4. Scan Of Head And Cervical Spine - For Specified Conditions   |  |
| 63111                                 | <p>MRI—scan of head and cervical spine (including MRA, if performed) for tumour of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$492.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90</p>       |  |
| 63114                                 | <p>MRI—scan of head and cervical spine (including MRA, if performed) for inflammation of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$492.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90</p> |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>5. SCAN OF HEAD AND CERVICAL SPINE - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b> |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 5. Scan Of Head And Cervical Spine - For Specified Conditions   |  |
| 63125                                 | <p>MRI—scan of head and cervical spine (including MRA, if performed) for demyelinating disease of the central nervous system (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>  |  |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>5. SCAN OF HEAD AND CERVICAL SPINE - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b>                     |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                       | <b>Fee:</b> \$492.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90  |  |
| 63128                                 | MRI—scan of head and cervical spine (including MRA, if performed) for congenital malformation of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$492.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90        |  |
| 63131                                 | MRI—scan of head and cervical spine (including MRA, if performed) for syrinx (congenital or acquired) (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$492.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90  |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>6. SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR INFECTION OR TUMOUR</b> |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 6. Scan Of Spine - One Region Or Two Contiguous Regions - For Infection or Tumour   |  |
| 63151                                 | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for infection (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65  |  |
| 63154                                 | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for tumour (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65   |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>7. SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR OTHER CONDITIONS</b>    |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 7. Scan Of Spine - One Region Or Two Contiguous Regions - For Other Conditions  |  |
| 63161                                 | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for demyelinating disease (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65  |  |
| 63164                                 | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for congenital malformation of the spinal cord or the cauda equina or the meninges (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65 |  |
| 63167                                 | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for myelopathy (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65   |  |
| 63170                                 | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for syrinx (congenital or acquired) (R)  |  |

| <b>7. SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR OTHER CONDITIONS</b>                      |   |
|--|---|
| <b>I5. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |   |
|  | (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65   |
| 63173  | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for cervical radiculopathy (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65  |
| 63176  | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for sciatica (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65                |
| 63179  | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for spinal canal stenosis (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65   |
| 63182  | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for previous spinal surgery (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65 |
| 63185  | MRI—scan of one region or 2 contiguous regions of the spine for trauma (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65                             |
| <b>8. SCAN OF SPINE - THREE CONTIGUOUS REGIONS OR TWO NON-CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR INFECTION OR TUMOUR</b> |   |
| <b>I5. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |   |
|  | <b>Group I5. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>   |
|  | Subgroup 8. Scan Of Spine - Three Contiguous Regions Or Two Non-Contiguous Regions - For Infection or Tumour  |
| 63201  | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for infection (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80         |
| 63204  | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for tumour (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80            |
| <b>9. SCAN OF SPINE - THREE CONTIGUOUS REGIONS OR TWO NON-CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR OTHER CONDITIONS</b>    |   |
| <b>I5. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |   |
|  | <b>Group I5. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>   |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>9. SCAN OF SPINE - THREE CONTIGUOUS REGIONS OR TWO NON-CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR OTHER CONDITIONS</b> |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
|                                       | Subgroup 9. Scan Of Spine - Three Contiguous Regions Or Two Non-Contiguous Regions - For Other Conditions  |   |
| 63219                                 | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for demyelinating disease (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80  |   |
| 63222                                 | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for congenital malformation of the spinal cord or the cauda equina or the meninges (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80 |   |
| 63225                                 | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for myelopathy (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80   |   |
| 63228                                 | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for syrinx (congenital or acquired) (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80  |   |
| 63231                                 | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for cervical radiculopathy (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80   |   |
| 63234                                 | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for sciatica (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80   |   |
| 63237                                 | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for spinal canal stenosis (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80  |   |
| 63240                                 | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for previous spinal surgery (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80  |   |
| 63243                                 | MRI—scan of 3 contiguous or 2 non contiguous regions of the spine for trauma (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80  |   |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>10. SCAN OF CERVICAL SPINE AND BRACHIAL PLEXUS - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b>                        |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |   |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |   | <b>10. SCAN OF CERVICAL SPINE AND BRACHIAL PLEXUS - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b>   |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|                                       | Subgroup 10. Scan Of Cervical Spine And Brachial Plexus - For Specified Conditions  |  |
| 63271                                 | MRI—scan of cervical spine and brachial plexus for tumour (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$492.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90   |  |
| 63274                                 | MRI—scan of cervical spine and brachial plexus for trauma (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$492.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90   |  |
| 63277                                 | MRI—scan of cervical spine and brachial plexus for cervical radiculopathy (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$492.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90   |  |
| 63280                                 | MRI—scan of cervical spine and brachial plexus for previous surgery (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$492.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90   |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |   | <b>11. SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR TUMOUR, INFECTION OR OSTEONECROSIS</b> |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>   |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 11. Scan Of Musculoskeletal System - For Tumour, Infection or Osteonecrosis  |  |
| 63301                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for tumour arising in bone or musculoskeletal system, excluding tumours arising in breast, prostate or rectum (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$380.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$285.60    85% = \$323.70      |  |
| 63304                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for infection arising in bone or musculoskeletal system, excluding infection arising in breast, prostate or rectum (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$380.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$285.60    85% = \$323.70 |  |
| 63307                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for osteonecrosis (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$380.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$285.60    85% = \$323.70  |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |   | <b>12. SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR JOINT DERANGEMENT</b>                  |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>   |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 12. Scan Of Musculoskeletal System - For Joint Derangement   |  |
| 63322                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for derangement of hip or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |  |
| 63325                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for derangement of shoulder or its supporting structures (R)   |  |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |   | <b>12. SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR JOINT DERANGEMENT</b>   |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
|                                       | (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |   |  |
| 63328                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for derangement of knee or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75                                   |   |  |
| 63331                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for derangement of ankle or foot (or both) or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75                |   |  |
| 63334                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for derangement of one or both temporomandibular joints or their supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$336.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$252.00    85% = \$285.60 |   |  |
| 63337                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for derangement of wrist or hand (or both) or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80                |   |  |
| 63340                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for derangement of elbow or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75                                  |   |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |   | <b>13. SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR GAUCHER DISEASE</b>     |  |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>   |   |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 13. Scan Of Musculoskeletal System - For Gaucher Disease   |   |  |
| 63361                                 | MRI—scan of musculoskeletal system for Gaucher disease (R) (Anaes.) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |   |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |   | <b>14. SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b> |  |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>   |   |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 14. Scan Of Cardiovascular System - For Specified Conditions   |   |  |
| 63385                                 | MRI—scan of cardiovascular system for congenital disease of the heart or a great vessel (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80                                   |   |  |
| 63388                                 | MRI—scan of cardiovascular system for tumour of the heart or a great vessel (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)  |   |  |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>14. SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b>                                  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                       | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80  |  |
| 63391                                 | MRI—scan of cardiovascular system for abnormality of thoracic aorta (R) (Anaes.) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |  |
| 63395                                 | MRI—scan of cardiovascular system for assessment of myocardial structure and function involving:<br>(a) dedicated right ventricular views; and<br>(b) 3D volumetric assessment of the right ventricle; and<br>(c) reporting of end diastolic and end systolic volumes, ejection fraction and BSA indexed values;<br>if the request for the scan indicates that:<br>(d) the patient presented with symptoms consistent with arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy (ARVC); or<br>(e) investigative findings in relation to the patient are consistent with ARVC<br>(R) (Contrast)<br><br>(Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$855.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$641.40    85% = \$770.50 |  |
| 63397                                 | MRI—scan of cardiovascular system for assessment of myocardial structure and function involving:<br><br>(a) dedicated right ventricular views; and<br>(b) 3D volumetric assessment of the right ventricle; and<br>(c) reporting of end diastolic and end systolic volumes, ejection fraction and BSA indexed values;<br>if the request for the scan indicates that the patient:<br>(d) is asymptomatic; and<br>(e) has one or more first degree relatives diagnosed with confirmed arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy (ARVC)<br>(R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$855.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$641.40    85% = \$770.50                                      |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b> |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 15. Magnetic Resonance Angiography - Scan Of Cardiovascular System - For Specified Conditions   |  |
| 63401                                 | MRA—if the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan—scan of cardiovascular system for vascular abnormality in a patient with a previous anaphylactic reaction to an iodinated contrast medium (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |  |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY -<br/>SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR<br/>SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b>             |  |
|--|--|
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |  |
| 63404  | MRA—if the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan—scan of cardiovascular system for obstruction of the superior vena cava, inferior vena cava or a major pelvic vein (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75 |
| <b>16. MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY -<br/>FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER<br/>THE AGE OF 16 YEARS</b>          |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |  |
|  | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |
|  | Subgroup 16. Magnetic Resonance Angiography - For Specified Conditions - Person Under The Age Of 16 Years  |
| 63416  | MRA—scan of person under the age of 16 for the vasculature of limbs prior to limb or digit transfer surgery in congenital limb deficiency syndrome (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |
| <b>17. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING -<br/>PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS - FOR<br/>PHYSEAL FUSION OR GAUCHER DISEASE</b> |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |  |
|  | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |
|  | Subgroup 17. Magnetic Resonance Imaging - Person Under the Age of 16 Years - For Physeal Fusion or Gaucher Disease   |
| 63425  | MRI—scan of person under the age of 16 for post inflammatory or post traumatic physeal fusion (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |
| 63428  | MRI—scan of person under the age of 16 for Gaucher disease (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |
| <b>18. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING -<br/>PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS - FOR<br/>OTHER CONDITIONS</b>                  |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |  |
|  | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |
|  | Subgroup 18. Magnetic Resonance Imaging - Person Under The Age Of 16 Years - For Other Conditions  |
| 63440  | MRI—scan of person under the age of 16 for pelvic or abdominal mass (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |
| 63443  | MRI—scan of person under the age of 16 for mediastinal mass (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)  |

| <b>18. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS - FOR OTHER CONDITIONS</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>   |  |
|   | (See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |
| 63446   | MRI—scan of person under the age of 16 for congenital uterine or anorectal abnormality (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |
| <b>19. SCAN OF BODY - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b>  |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>   |  |
|   | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |
|   | Subgroup 19. Scan Of Body - For Specified Conditions   |
| 63454   | MRI – scan of the pelvis or abdomen, if:<br><br>(a) the pregnancy is at, or after, 18 weeks gestation; and<br>(b) fetal central nervous system abnormality is suspected; and<br>(c) an ultrasound has been performed and is provided by, or on behalf of, or at the request of, a specialist who is practising in the specialty of obstetrics; and<br>(d) the diagnosis is indeterminate or requires further examination; and<br>(e) the service is requested by a specialist practising in the specialty of obstetrics (R) (Contrast)<br><br>(Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$1,200.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$900.00    85% = \$1115.30   |
| 63461   | MRI—scan of the body for adrenal mass in a patient with a malignancy that is otherwise resectable (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65  |
| 63464   | MRI—scan of both breasts for the detection of cancer, if a dedicated breast coil is used, the request for the scan identifies that the person is asymptomatic and is younger than 50 years of age, and the request for the scan identifies:<br><br>(a) that the patient is at high risk of developing breast cancer, due to one of the following:<br>(i) 3 or more first or second degree relatives on the same side of the family diagnosed with breast or ovarian cancer;<br>(ii) 2 or more first or second degree relatives on the same side of the family diagnosed with breast or ovarian cancer, if any of the relatives has been diagnosed with bilateral breast cancer, had onset of breast cancer before the age of 40 years, had onset of ovarian cancer before the age of 50 years, has been diagnosed with breast and ovarian cancer (at the same time or at different times), has Ashkenazi Jewish ancestry or is a male relative who has been diagnosed with breast cancer;<br>(iii) one first or second degree relative diagnosed with breast cancer at age 45 years or younger, and another first or second degree relative on the same side of the family with bone or soft tissue sarcoma at age 45 years or younger; or<br>(b) that genetic testing has identified the presence of a high risk breast cancer gene mutation (R) (Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |   | <b>19. SCAN OF BODY - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|                                       | <b>Fee:</b> \$690.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$517.50    85% = \$605.30   |  |
| 63467                                 | <p>MRI—scan of both breasts for the detection of cancer, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a dedicated breast coil is used; and</li> <li>(b) the person has had an abnormality detected as a result of a service mentioned in item 63464 performed in the previous 12 months (R)</li> </ul> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$690.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$517.50    85% = \$605.30</p>  |  |
| 63487                                 | <p>MRI—scan of both breasts, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a dedicated breast coil is used; and</li> <li>(b) the request for the scan identifies that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the patient has been diagnosed with metastatic cancer restricted to the regional lymph nodes; and</li> <li>(ii) clinical examination and conventional imaging have failed to identify the primary cancer (R)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$690.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$517.50    85% = \$605.30</p>  |  |
| 63489                                 | <p>MRI—guided biopsy, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the request for the scan identifies that the patient has a suspicious lesion seen on MRI but not on conventional imaging; and</li> <li>(b) an ultrasound scan of the affected breast, performed immediately before the biopsy, confirms that the lesion is not amenable to biopsy guided by conventional imaging; and</li> <li>(c) a dedicated breast coil is used (R) (Anaes.)</li> </ul> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$1,440.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1080.00    85% = \$1355.30</p>   |  |
| 63531                                 | <p>MRI—scan of both breasts, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a dedicated breast coil is used; and</li> <li>(b) the request for the scan identifies that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the patient has a breast lesion; and</li> <li>(ii) the results of conventional imaging are inconclusive for the presence of breast cancer; and</li> <li>(iii) biopsy has not been possible (R) (Contrast)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$690.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$517.50    85% = \$605.30</p> |  |
| 63533                                 | <p>MRI—scan of both breasts, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a dedicated breast coil is used; and</li> <li>(b) the request for the scan identifies that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the patient has been diagnosed with a breast cancer; and</li> <li>(ii) there is a discrepancy between the clinical assessment and the conventional imaging assessment of the extent of the malignancy; and</li> <li>(c) the results of breast MRI imaging may alter treatment planning (R) (Contrast)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |  |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>19. SCAN OF BODY - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                       | <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$690.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$517.50    85% = \$605.30</p>  |  |
| 63541                                 | <p>Multiparametric Magnetic Resonance Imaging scan of the prostate for the detection of cancer, if the patient is referred by an urologist, radiation oncologist, or medical oncologist and the request for the scan identifies:</p> <p>that the patient is suspected of developing prostate cancer, due to one of the following:</p> <p>(i) a digital rectal examination which is suspicious for prostate cancer; or</p> <p>(ii) in a person under 70 years, at least two prostate specific antigen (PSA) tests performed within an interval of 1- 3 months are greater than 3.0 ng/ml, and the free/total PSA ratio is less than 25% or the repeat PSA exceeds 5.5 ng/ml; or</p> <p>(iii) in a person under 70 years, whose risk of developing prostate cancer based on relevant family history is at least double the average risk, at least two PSA tests performed within an interval of 1- 3 months are greater than 2.0 ng/ml, and the free/total PSA ratio is less than 25%; or</p> <p>(iv) in a person 70 years or older, at least two PSA tests performed within an interval of 1- 3 months are greater than 5.5ng/ml and the free/total PSA ratio is less than 25%.</p> <p>using a standardised image acquisition protocol involving T2 Weighted Imaging, Diffusion Weighted Imaging, and Dynamic Contrast Enhancement (unless contraindicated)</p> <p>(R)</p> <p>Note: Benefits are payable on one occasion only in any 12 month period.</p> <p>Relevant family history is a first degree relative with prostate cancer, or suspected of carrying a BRCA 1 or BRCA 2 mutation.</p> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$450.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$337.50    85% = \$382.50</p> |  |
| 63543                                 | <p>Multiparametric Magnetic Resonance Imaging scan of the prostate for the assessment of cancer, if the patient is referred by an urologist, radiation oncologist, or medical oncologist and:</p> <p>the request for the scan identifies:</p> <p>(i) the patient is under active surveillance following a confirmed diagnosis of prostate cancer by biopsy histopathology; and</p> <p>(ii) the patient is not planning or undergoing treatment for prostate cancer.</p> <p>using a standardised image acquisition protocol involving T2 Weighted Imaging, Diffusion Weighted Imaging, and Dynamic Contrast Enhancement (unless contraindicated)</p> <p>(R)</p> <p>Note: Benefits are payable at the time of diagnosis of prostate cancer, 12 months following diagnosis and then every 3rd year thereafter or at any time, if there is a clinical concern, including PSA progression. This item is not to be used for the purposes of treatment planning or for monitoring after treatment.</p> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$450.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$337.50    85% = \$382.50</p>  |  |

| 15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING |   | 19. SCAN OF BODY - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS                      |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| 63547                          | <p>MRI—scan of both breasts for the detection of cancer, if:</p> <p>(a) a dedicated breast coil is used; and<br/> (b) the request for the scan identifies that:<br/> (i) the patient has a breast implant in situ; and<br/> (ii) anaplastic large cell lymphoma has been diagnosed<br/> (R) (Contrast)</p> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$690.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$517.50    85% = \$605.30</p>  |  |
| 15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING |   | 20. SCANS OF PELVIS AND UPPER ABDOMEN - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS |
|                                | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>   |  |
|                                | Subgroup 20. Scans Of Pelvis And Upper Abdomen - For Specified Conditions   |  |
| 63470                          | <p>MRI—scan of the pelvis for the staging of histologically diagnosed cervical cancer at FIGO stage 1B or greater, if the request for scan identifies that:</p> <p>(a) a histological diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix has been made; and<br/> (b) the patient has been diagnosed with cervical cancer at FIGO stage 1B or greater (R) (Contrast)</p> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75</p>   |  |
| 63473                          | <p>MRI—scan of the pelvis and upper abdomen, in a single examination, for the staging of histologically diagnosed cervical cancer at FIGO stage 1B or greater, if the request for the scan identifies that:</p> <p>(a) a histological diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix has been made; and<br/> (b) the patient has been diagnosed with cervical cancer at FIGO stage 1B or greater (R) (Contrast)</p> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$627.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$470.40    85% = \$542.50</p> |  |
| 63476                          | <p>MRI—scan of the pelvis for the initial staging of rectal cancer, if:</p> <p>(a) a phased array body coil is used; and<br/> (b) the request for the scan identifies that the indication is for the initial staging of rectal cancer (including cancer of the rectosigmoid and anorectum) (R) (Contrast)</p> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75</p>   |  |
| 63740                          | <p>MRI—scan to evaluate small bowel Crohn’s disease if the service is provided to a patient for:</p> <p>(a) evaluation of disease extent at time of initial diagnosis of Crohn’s disease; or<br/> (b) evaluation of exacerbation, or suspected complications, of known Crohn’s disease; or<br/> (c) evaluation of known or suspected Crohn’s disease in pregnancy; or</p>   |  |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>20. SCANS OF PELVIS AND UPPER ABDOMEN - FOR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS</b>        |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                       | (d) assessment of change to therapy in a patient with small bowel Crohn's disease (R) (Contrast)   |  |
|                                       | <b>Fee:</b> \$457.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$342.90    85% = \$388.65  |  |
| 63741                                 | MRI—scan with enteroclysis for Crohn's disease if the service is related to item 63740 (R)   |  |
|                                       | <b>Fee:</b> \$265.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.95    85% = \$225.50  |  |
| 63743                                 | MRI—scan for fistulising perianal Crohn's disease if the service is provided to a patient for:<br>(a) evaluation of pelvic sepsis and fistulas associated with established or suspected Crohn's disease; or<br>(b) assessment of change to therapy of pelvis sepsis and fistulas from Crohn's disease (R) (Contrast)   |  |
|                                       | <b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b> |  | <b>21. SCAN OF BODY - FOR SUSPECTED HEPATO-BILIARY OR PANCREATIC PATHOLOGY</b> |
|                                       | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |  |
|                                       | Subgroup 21. Scan Of Body - For Suspected Hepato-biliary or Pancreatic Pathology   |  |
| 63482                                 | MRI—scan of pancreas and biliary tree for suspected biliary or pancreatic pathology (R)<br><br>(Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)  |  |
|                                       | <b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75  |  |
| 63545                                 | MRI – multiphase scans of liver (including delayed imaging, if performed) with a contrast agent, for characterisation or intervention planning, if:<br>(a) the patient has:<br><br>(i) known colorectal carcinoma; and<br>(ii) known, suspected, or possible liver metastasis; and<br>(b) computed tomography, or ultrasound imaging, has identified a mass lesion in patient's liver.<br>For any particular patient—applicable not more than once in a 12 month period (R) (Contrast)<br><br>(Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) |  |
|                                       | <b>Fee:</b> \$550.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$412.50    85% = \$467.50  |  |
| 63546                                 | MRI – multiphase scans of the liver (including delayed imaging, if performed) with a contrast agent, for diagnosis or staging, if:<br>(a) the patient has:   |  |

| <b>21. SCAN OF BODY - FOR SUSPECTED HEPATO-BILIARY OR PANCREATIC PATHOLOGY</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |   |
|  | <p>(i) known or suspected hepatocellular carcinoma; and<br/> (ii) chronic liver disease that has been confirmed by a specialist or consultant physician; and<br/> (b) the patient's liver function has been identified as Child Pugh class A or B; and<br/> (c) the patient has an identified hepatic lesion over 10 mm in diameter.<br/> For any particular patient—applicable not more than once in a 12 month period (R) (Contrast)</p> <p>(Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$550.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$412.50    85% = \$467.50</p>  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |   |
| <b>22. MODIFYING ITEMS</b>   |   |
|  | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>   |
|  | Subgroup 22. Modifying Items  |
|  | <p>NOTE: Benefits in Subgroup 22 are only payable for modifying items where claimed simultaneously with MRI services. Modifiers for sedation and anaesthesia may not be claimed for the same service.</p> <p>MRI or MRA service to which an item in this Group (other than an item in this Subgroup) applies if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed on a person in accordance with clause 2.5.1; and<br/> (b) the item for the service includes in its description '(Contrast)'; and<br/> (c) the service is performed using a contrast agent</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> 63491 <b>Fee:</b> \$44.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.60    85% = \$38.10</p> |
|  | <p>MRI or MRA service to which an item in this Group (other than an item in this Subgroup) applies if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed on a person in accordance with clause 2.5.1; and<br/> (b) the service is performed using intravenous or intra muscular sedation</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> 63494 <b>Fee:</b> \$44.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.60    85% = \$38.10</p>   |
|  | <p>NOTE: Benefits in Subgroup 22 are only payable for modifying items where claimed simultaneously with MRI services. Modifiers for sedation and anaesthesia may not be claimed for the same service.</p> <p>MRI service to which item 63545 or 63546 applies if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed on a person under the supervision of an eligible provider; and<br/> (b) the service is performed using an hepatobiliary specific contrast agent</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> 63496 <b>Fee:</b> \$250.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$187.50    85% = \$212.50</p>   |

| 15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING                               |   | 22. MODIFYING ITEMS  |
|--|---|--|
| 63497  | <p>MRI or MRA service to which an item in this Group (other than an item in this Subgroup) applies if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed on a person in accordance with clause 2.5.1; and<br/>           (b) the service is performed under anaesthetic in the presence of a medical practitioner who is qualified to perform an anaesthetic</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$156.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$117.60    85% = \$133.30</p>  |  |
| 63498  | <p>MRI service to which item 63501, 63502, 63504 or 63505 applies if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed in accordance with the determination; and<br/>           (b) the service is performed on a person using intravenous or intra muscular sedation</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$44.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.60    85% = \$38.10</p>   |  |
| 63499  | <p>MRI service to which item 63501, 63502, 63504 or 63505 applies if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed in accordance with the determination; and<br/>           (b) the service is performed on a person under anaesthetic in the presence of a medical practitioner who is qualified to perform an anaesthetic.</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$156.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$117.60    85% = \$133.30</p>   |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>                        |   | <b>32. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING - PIP BREAST IMPLANT</b> |
| <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>                  |   |  |
| Subgroup 32. Magnetic Resonance Imaging - Pip Breast Implant |   |  |
| 63501  | <p>MRI – scan of one or both breasts for the evaluation of implant integrity where:</p> <p>(a) a dedicated breast coil is used; and<br/>           (b) the request for the scan identifies that the patient:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) has or is suspected of having a silicone breast implant manufactured by Poly Implant Prosthese (PIP); and<br/>           (ii) the result of the scan confirms a loss of integrity of the implant. (R)</p> <p>Note: Benefits are payable on one occasion only in any 24 Month Period</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br/> <b>Fee:</b> \$500.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$375.00    85% = \$425.00</p> |  |
| 63502  | <p>MRI - scan of one or both breasts for the evaluation of implant integrity where:</p> <p>(a) a dedicated breast coil is used; and<br/>           (b) the request for the scan identifies that the patient:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) has or is suspected of having a silicone breast implant manufactured by Poly Implant Prosthese (PIP); and<br/>           (ii) the result of the scan does not demonstrate a loss of integrity of the implant (R)</p>  |  |

| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |  | <b>32. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING - PIP BREAST IMPLANT</b>                             |
|--|--|--|
|  | <p>Note: Benefits are payable on one occasion only in any 24 Month Period</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$500.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$375.00    85% = \$425.00</p>  |  |
| 63504  | <p>MRI - scan of one or both breasts for the evaluation of implant integrity where:</p> <p>(a) a dedicated breast coil is used; and</p> <p>(b) the request for the scan identifies that the patient:</p> <p>(i) has or is suspected of having a silicone breast implant manufactured by Poly Implant Prosthese (PIP); and</p> <p>(ii) presents with symptoms where implant rupture is suspected; and</p> <p>(iii) the result of the scan confirms a loss of integrity of the implant (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$500.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$375.00    85% = \$425.00</p>             |  |
| 63505  | <p>MRI - scan of one or both breasts for the evaluation of implant integrity where:</p> <p>(a) a dedicated breast coil is used; and</p> <p>(b) the request for the scan identifies that the patient:</p> <p>(i) has or is suspected of having a silicone breast implant manufactured by Poly Implant Prosthese (PIP); and</p> <p>(ii) presents with symptoms where implant rupture is suspected; and</p> <p>(iii) the result of the scan does not demonstrate a loss of integrity of the implant (R)</p> <p>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$500.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$375.00    85% = \$425.00</p> |  |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |  | <b>33. SCAN OF BODY - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS - GENERAL PRACTICE REQUESTS</b> |
| <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>  |  |  |
| Subgroup 33. Scan of Body - Person Under the Age of 16 Years - General Practice Requests |  |  |
| 63507  | <p>MRI—scan of head for a patient under 16 years if the service is for:</p> <p>(a) an unexplained seizure; or</p> <p>(b) an unexplained headache if significant pathology is suspected; or</p> <p>(c) paranasal sinus pathology that has not responded to conservative therapy (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75</p>   |  |
| 63510  | <p>MRI—scan of spine following radiographic examination for a patient under 16 years if the service is for:</p> <p>(a) significant trauma; or</p> <p>(b) unexplained neck or back pain with associated neurological signs; or</p> <p>(c) unexplained back pain if significant pathology is suspected (R) (Contrast)</p>  |  |

| <b>33. SCAN OF BODY - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS - GENERAL PRACTICE REQUESTS</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |   |
|  | (Anaes.)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80   |
| 63513  | MRI—scan of knee for internal joint derangement for a patient under 16 years (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |
| 63516  | MRI—scan of hip following radiographic examination for a patient under 16 years if any of the following is suspected:<br><br>(a) septic arthritis;<br>(b) slipped capital femoral epiphysis;<br>(c) Perthes disease (R) (Contrast)<br><br>(Anaes.)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |
| 63519  | MRI—scan of elbow following radiographic examination for a patient under 16 years if a significant fracture or avulsion injury, which would change the way in which the patient is managed, is suspected (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |
| 63522  | MRI—scan of wrist following radiographic examination for a patient under 16 years if a scaphoid fracture is suspected (R) (Contrast)<br><br>(Anaes.)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$448.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$336.00    85% = \$380.80   |
| <b>34. SCAN OF BODY - PERSON OVER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS - GENERAL PRACTICE REQUESTS</b>  |   |
| <b>15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>  |   |
|  | <b>Group 15. Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>   |
|  | Subgroup 34. Scan of Body - Person Over the Age of 16 Years - General Practice Requests   |
| 63551  | MRI - scan of head for a patient 16 years or older, after a request by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician), for any of the following:<br><br>(a) unexplained seizure(s);<br>(b) unexplained chronic headache with suspected intracranial pathology (R) (Contrast)<br><br>(Anaes.)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75 |
| 63554  | MRI - scan of spine for a patient 16 years or older, after referral by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician), for suspected cervical radiculopathy (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)<br><b>Fee:</b> \$358.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$268.80    85% = \$304.65  |
| 63557  | MRI - scan of spine for a patient 16 years or older, after referral by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician), for suspected cervical spinal trauma (R) (Contrast) (Anaes.)   |

**34. SCAN OF BODY - PERSON OVER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS - GENERAL PRACTICE REQUESTS**

**15. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING**

|       |   |
|-------|---|
|       | <b>Fee:</b> \$492.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$369.60    85% = \$418.90   |
|       | MRI - scan of knee following acute knee trauma, after referral by a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician), for a patient 16 to 49 years with:<br><br>(a) inability to extend the knee suggesting the possibility of acute meniscal tear; or<br>(b) clinical findings suggesting acute anterior cruciate ligament tear (R) (Contrast)<br><br>(Anaes.)<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) |
| 63560 | <b>Fee:</b> \$403.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.40    85% = \$342.75   |

**16. MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES**

|       |   |
|-------|---|
|       | <b>Group 16. Management Of Bulk-Billed Services</b>   |
|       | A diagnostic imaging service to which an item in this table (other than this item or item 64991) applies if:<br><br>(a) the service is an unreferral service; and<br><br>(b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder;      and<br><br>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and<br><br>(d) the service is bulk-billed in respect of the fees for:<br>(i) this item; and<br>(ii) the other item in this table applying to the service<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)  |
| 64990 | <b>Fee:</b> \$7.15 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$6.10   |
|       | A diagnostic imaging service to which an item in this table (other than this item or item 64990) applies if:<br><br>(a) the service is an unreferral service; and<br><br>(b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder; and<br><br>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and<br><br>(d) the service is bulk-billed in respect of the fees for:<br>(i) this item; and<br>(ii) the other item in this table applying to the service; and<br><br>(e) the service is provided at, or from, a practice location within Modified Monash areas 2 to 7.<br><br>(See para IN.0.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) |
| 64991 | <b>Fee:</b> \$10.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$9.20  |

## INDEX

### A

Abdomen, barium X-ray 58909  
Abdominal x-ray, plain 58900, 58903  
Air contrast study, with opaque enema 58921  
Air insufflation 59763  
Alimentary tract, x-ray of 58900, 58903, 58909, 58912  
58915-58916, 58921  
Angiocardiology 59903  
Angiography, cerebral, preparation for 60918  
Angiography, coronary 59912  
Angiography, digital subtraction (DSA) 60000, 60003, 60006  
60009, 60012, 60015, 60018, 60021, 60024, 60027, 60030  
60033, 60036, 60039, 60042, 60045, 60048, 60051, 60054  
60057, 60060, 60063, 60066, 60069  
Angiography, with mobile image intensification 59970  
Ankle, x-ray of 57518, 57521, 57524, 57527  
Antegrade pyelography 58715  
Arm, x-ray of 57506, 57509, 57512, 57515  
Arteriogram - selective, preparation 60927  
Arteriography 59912  
Arteriography or venography, selective 60072, 60075, 60078  
Arteriography, preparation for 60918  
Arteriography, selective 59912  
Arthrography 59751

### B

Barium, alimentary tract 58909, 58912, 58915  
Biliary system, x-ray of 58927, 58933, 58936  
Bone, age study 58300  
Bowel - small, barium x-ray of 58912, 58915  
Bowel - small, enema 58916  
Breast x-ray, excised tissue 59318  
Breast x-ray, restriction applies 59300, 59303  
Breast x-ray, with surgical procedure 59312, 59314  
Bronchography 59715  
Bulk-billing 64990-64991

### C

Calculus, salivary, x-ray of 57918  
CBCT dental imaging 57362  
Cephalometry, x-ray 57902  
Cerebral angiography, preparation for 60918  
Cervical spine, x-ray of 58100  
Chest, x-ray of 58500, 58503, 58506, 58509  
Cholegraphy 58927, 58933, 58936  
Clavicle, x-ray of 57706, 57709  
Coccyx, x-ray of 58109  
Colon, x-ray of 58912, 58921  
Computed Tomography of the colon 56553  
Computerised tomography, brain, chest and upper abdomen 57001,  
57007  
Computerised tomography, chest and upper abdomen 56301  
56307  
Computerised tomography, coronary arteries 57360  
Computerised tomography, facial bones 56022, 56028

Computerised tomography, head, brain 56001, 56007  
Computerised tomography, interventional technique 57341  
Computerised tomography, middle ear 56016  
Computerised tomography, neck 56101, 56107  
Computerised tomography, orbits 56013  
Computerised tomography, pelvimetry 57201  
Computerised tomography, pelvis 56409, 56412  
Computerised tomography, pituitary fossa 56010  
Computerised tomography, spine 56219-56221, 56223-56226  
56233-56234, 56237-56238  
Computerised tomography, spiral angiography 57352-57354  
Computerised tomography, upper abdomen 56401, 56407  
Computerised tomography, upper abdomen & pelvis 56501, 56507  
Computerised tomography, chest, abdomen, pelvis, neck 56801  
56807  
Contrast media, intro for radiology 60918  
Coronary arteriography, selective 59912  
Cysto-urethrography, retrograde micturating 58721  
Cystography, retrograde 58718

### D

Dacryocystography 59703  
Defaecogram 58939  
Digits & phalanges 57506, 57509, 57512, 57515, 57518, 57521  
57524, 57527  
Discography 59700  
Duodenum, barium x-ray of 58909, 58912  
Duplex scanning, carotid and vertebral vessels 55274  
Duplex scanning, of abdominal aorta, arteries, iliac arteries and  
veins 55276  
Duplex scanning, of arteries/grafts lower limb 55238  
Duplex scanning, of arteries/grafts upper limb 55248  
Duplex scanning, of intra-cranial vessels 55280  
Duplex scanning, of penis, cavernosal artery 55282  
Duplex scanning, of penis, cavernosal tissue 55284  
Duplex scanning, of renal/visceral vessels 55278  
Duplex scanning, of veins lower limb, venous disease 55246  
Duplex scanning, of veins lower limb, venous thrombosis 55244  
Duplex scanning, veins upper limb 55252

### E

Echocardiographic, exam of heart 55118, 55130, 55135  
Echography, ultrasonic 55029-55033, 55036-55039, 55048-55049  
55054, 55073, 55118  
Elbow, x-ray 57506, 57509  
Enema, opaque x-ray 58921  
Eye, x-ray of 57924

### F

Femur, x-ray of 57518, 57527, 57721  
Fistulogram 59739  
Fluoroscopic exam 60500, 60503, 60506, 60509, 61109  
Foot, x-ray of 57518, 57521, 57524, 57527  
Forearm, x-ray of 57506, 57515  
Foreign body, localisation of and report 59103

### G

Gallbladder, x-ray of 58927, 58933, 58936

**H**

Hand/wrist/forearm/elbow 57506, 57509, 57512, 57515  
Hip joint, x-ray of 57712  
Humerus, x-ray of 57506, 57509, 57512, 57515  
Hysterosalpingography 59712

**I**

Intravenous pyelogram 58706

**K**

Knee/foot/ankle/leg/femur x-ray 57518, 57521, 57524, 57527

**L**

Larynx, neck tissues, x-ray of 57945  
Leg, x-ray of 57518, 57521, 57524, 57527  
Lumbo-sacral spine, x-ray of 58106  
Lung fields, x-ray of 58500, 58503, 58506  
Lymphangiography 59754

**M**

Magnetic Resonance Angiography, cardiovascular system 63401  
63404  
Magnetic Resonance Angiography, persons under 16 years 63416  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, body 63461  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, cardiovascular system 63385  
63388, 63391  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, cervical spine and brachial plexus  
63271, 63274, 63277, 63280  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Head 63001  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, head 63004, 63007, 63010, 63040  
63043, 63046, 63049, 63052, 63055, 63058, 63061, 63064  
63067, 63070, 63073  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, head and cervical spine 63125  
63128, 63131  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, head and neck vessels 63101  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, modifying items 63491, 63494  
63497-63499  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, musculoskeletal system 63301  
63304, 63307, 63322, 63325, 63328, 63331, 63334, 63337  
63340, 63361  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, pelvis and upper abdomen 63470  
63473  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, person under 16 years 63425  
63428, 63440, 63443, 63446  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, PIP Breast Implant 63501-63502  
63504-63505  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, spine - one region or two  
contiguous regions 63151, 63154, 63161, 63164, 63167, 63170,  
63173  
63176, 63179, 63182, 63185  
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, spine - three contiguous or two non  
contiguous regio 63201, 63204, 63219, 63222, 63225  
63228, 63231, 63234, 63237  
Mammography, (restriction applies) 59300, 59303

Mandible, X-ray of 57915  
Myelography 59724

**N**

Nephography 58700, 58715  
Nose, X-ray of 57921  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, brain study 61402  
Nuclear medicine imaging, cardiovascular, gated cardiac study -  
1st pass/cardiac 61314  
Nuclear medicine imaging, cardiovascular, gated cardiac study-  
planar or spect 61313  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, cerebro spinal fluid study 61409  
61413  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, endocrine, adrenal study 61485  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, endocrine, parathyroid study 61480  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, endocrine, thyroid study 61473  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, bowel haemorrhage  
study 61364  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, colonic transit study  
61384  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, gastric emptying  
61381, 61383  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, gastro-oesophageal  
reflux study 61373  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, hepatobiliary study  
61360-61361  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, gastrointestinal, oesophageal clearance  
study 61376  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, genitourinary, cystoureterogram 61397  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, genitourinary, renal cortical study  
61387  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, genitourinary, renal study 61386  
61389-61390, 61393  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, genitourinary, renal study including  
renogram or plana 61386  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, Indium, labelled octreotide study  
61369  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, Indium, Meckel's diverticulum study  
61368  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, Indium, red blood cell spleen/liver  
SPECT 61356  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, Indium, salivary study 61372  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, liver and spleen study 61353  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, localised study, gallium 61450  
61453  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, localised study, technetium 61454  
61457  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, localised study, thallium 61461  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, lymphoscintigraphy 61469  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, myocardial infarct-avid imaging 61310  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, positron emission tomography 61523  
61529, 61541, 61553, 61559, 61565, 61575, 61577, 61598  
61604, 61610, 61620, 61632  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, pulmonary, lung perfusion &  
ventilation 61348  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, pulmonary, lung perfusion study 61328  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, pulmonary, lung ventilation study  
61340  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, repeat planar or SPECT 61462  
Nuclear Medicine Imaging, skeletal, bone marrow study 61441  
61445

Nuclear Medicine Imaging, skeletal, bone study 61421, 61425  
 Nuclear Medicine Imaging, skeletal, bone/joint localised 61446  
 Nuclear Medicine Imaging, tear duct study 61495  
 Nuclear Medicine Imaging, vascular, particle perfusion or Le Vein 61499  
 Nuclear Medicine Imaging, whole body study, gallium 61429-61430, 61442  
 Nuclear Medicine Imaging, whole body study, iodine 61426  
 Nuclear Medicine Imaging, whole body study, technetium 61433-61434  
 Nuclear Medicine Imaging, whole body study, thallium 61438

**O**

Oesophagus, barium X-ray of 58909, 58912  
 Opaque enema 58921  
 Opaque enema, meal 58909, 58912, 58915  
 Opaque enema, media, radiology prep 60918, 60927  
 Orthopantomography 57960, 57963, 57966, 57969

**P**

Palato-pharyngeal studies 57942  
 Palato-pharyngeal studies 57939  
 Pelvic girdle, X-ray of 57715  
 Pelvis, X-ray of 57715  
 Phalanges & digits 57506, 57509, 57512, 57515, 57518, 57521, 57524, 57527  
 Pharynx, barium X-ray of 58909  
 Phlebogram, preparation 60927  
 Phlebography 59718  
 Phlebography, preparation for 60918  
 Plain abdominal X-ray 58900  
 Plain, abdominal X-ray 58903  
 Plain, renal X-ray 58700  
 Pleura, X-ray of 58503  
 Pleura, X-ray of 58500  
 Positron emission tomography 61523, 61529, 61538, 61541, 61553, 61559, 61565, 61571, 61575, 61577, 61598, 61604, 61610, 61620, 61622, 61628, 61632, 61640, 61646  
 Prep, for radiological procedure 60918, 60927  
 Prostate, bladder base and urethra, ultrasound scan of 55600  
 Pyelography - intravenous 58706  
 Pyelography - intravenous, retrograde/antegrade 58715

**R**

Renal, plain X-ray 58700  
 Retrograde - pyelography 58715  
 Retrograde - pyelography, cysto-urethography 58721  
 Retrograde - pyelography, cystography 58718  
 Ribs, X-ray of 58521, 58524, 58527

**S**

Sacro-coccygeal spine, X-ray of 58109  
 Salivary calculus, X-ray of 57918  
 Scapula, X-ray of 57700, 57703  
 Screening with x-ray of chest 58506  
 Screening, palate/pharynx, x-ray 57939  
 Serial, angiocardigraphy 59903

Shoulder or scapula, X-ray of 57700, 57703  
 Sialography 59733  
 Sinogram, or fistulogram 59739  
 Skeletal survey 58306  
 Skull, X-ray 57901  
 Small bowel series, barium, X-ray 58912, 58915  
 Spine, X-ray of 58100, 58103, 58106, 58108-58109, 58112, 58115  
 Sternum, X-ray of 58521, 58524, 58527  
 Stomach, barium X-ray 58909, 58912

**T**

Teeth, orthopantomography 57960, 57963, 57966, 57969  
 Teeth, X-ray of 57930, 57933  
 Temporo-mandibular joints, X-ray of 57927  
 Thigh (femur), X-ray of 57518, 57521  
 Thoracic inlet, spine, X-ray of 58103  
 Thoracic inlet, X-ray of 58509  
 Trachea, X-ray of 58509

**U**

Ultrasound, cardiac examination 55118, 55130, 55135  
 Ultrasound, general 55029-55033, 55036-55039, 55048-55049, 55054, 55065, 55070, 55073, 55076, 55079, 55084-55085  
 Ultrasound, musculoskeletal 55854  
 Ultrasound, obstetric and gynaecological 55700, 55703-55709, 55712, 55715, 55718, 55721, 55723, 55725, 55729, 55736, 55739, 55759, 55762, 55764, 55766, 55768, 55770, 55772, 55774  
 Ultrasound, urological 55603  
 Ultrasound, vascular 55238, 55244, 55246, 55248, 55252, 55274, 55276, 55278, 55280, 55282, 55284, 55292, 55294, 55296  
 Upper forearm & elbow, leg and knee, X-ray of 57524, 57527  
 Upper forearm & elbow, X-ray 57512, 57515  
 Urethrography, retrograde 58718  
 Urinary tract, X-ray of 58700, 58706, 58715, 58718, 58721

**V**

Venography, selective 60072, 60075, 60078

**W**

Wrist/hand/forearm/elbow/humerus X-ray of 57506, 57509, 57512, 57515

**X**

X-ray, alimentary tract and biliary system 58900, 58903, 58909, 58912, 58915-58916, 58921, 58927, 58933, 58936, 58939  
 X-ray, bone age study and skeletal surveys 58300, 58306  
 X-ray, breasts 59300, 59303  
 X-ray, breasts, in conjunction with a surgical procedure 59312, 59314  
 X-ray, extremities 57509, 57512, 57515, 57518, 57521, 57524, 57527  
 X-ray, extremities 57506

X-ray, head 57901-57902, 57915, 57918, 57921, 57924, 57927  
57930, 57933, 57939, 57942, 57945, 57960, 57963, 57966  
57969  
X-ray, image intensification 60500, 60503  
X-ray, of excised breast tissue 59318  
X-ray, shoulder or pelvis 57700, 57703, 57706, 57709, 57712  
57715, 57721  
X-ray, spine 58100, 58103, 58106, 58108-58109, 58112, 58115  
X-ray, thoracic region 58500, 58503, 58506, 58509, 58521  
58524, 58527, 58706, 58715, 58718, 58721  
X-ray, Urinary tract 58700  
X-ray, with opaque or contrast media 59700, 59703, 59712  
59715, 59718, 59724, 59733, 59739, 59751, 59754, 59763